

**SOLUTIONS MANUAL**



SULLIVAN



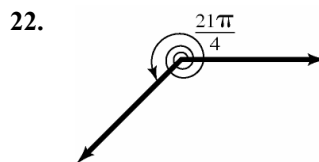
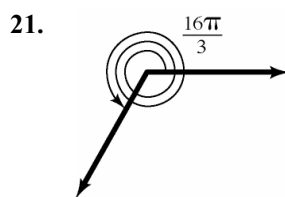
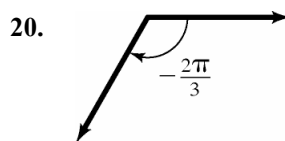
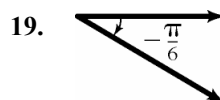
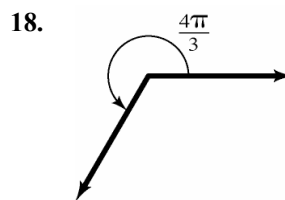
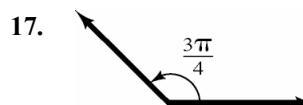
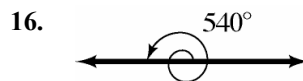
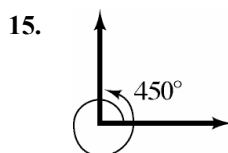
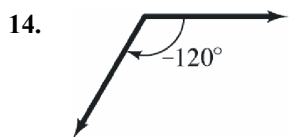
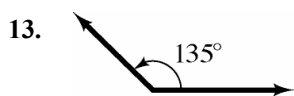
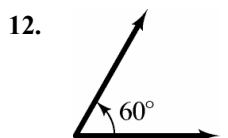
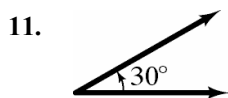
*Trigonometry*<sup>8</sup>  
A UNIT CIRCLE APPROACH

# Chapter 2

## Trigonometric Functions

### Section 2.1

1.  $C = 2\pi r$
2.  $A = \pi r^2$
3. standard position
4.  $r\theta$ ;  $\frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$
5.  $\frac{s}{t}$ ;  $\frac{\theta}{t}$
6. False
7. True
8. True
9. True
10. False



23.  $40^\circ 10' 25'' = \left(40 + 10 \cdot \frac{1}{60} + 25 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{60}\right)^\circ$   
 $\approx (40 + 0.1667 + 0.00694)^\circ$   
 $\approx 40.17^\circ$

24.  $61^\circ 42' 21'' = \left(61 + 42 \cdot \frac{1}{60} + 21 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{60}\right)^\circ$   
 $\approx (61 + 0.7000 + 0.00583)^\circ$   
 $\approx 61.71^\circ$

**Section 2.1: Angles and Their Measure**

$$\begin{aligned} 25. \quad 1^\circ 2' 3'' &= \left(1 + 2 \cdot \frac{1}{60} + 3 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{60}\right)^\circ \\ &\approx (1 + 0.0333 + 0.00083)^\circ \\ &\approx 1.03^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 26. \quad 73^\circ 40' 40'' &= \left(73 + 40 \cdot \frac{1}{60} + 40 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{60}\right)^\circ \\ &\approx (73 + 0.6667 + 0.0111)^\circ \\ &\approx 73.68^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 27. \quad 9^\circ 9' 9'' &= \left(9 + 9 \cdot \frac{1}{60} + 9 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{60}\right)^\circ \\ &= (9 + 0.15 + 0.0025)^\circ \\ &\approx 9.15^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 28. \quad 98^\circ 22' 45'' &= \left(98 + 22 \cdot \frac{1}{60} + 45 \cdot \frac{1}{60} \cdot \frac{1}{60}\right)^\circ \\ &\approx (98 + 0.3667 + 0.0125)^\circ \\ &\approx 98.38^\circ \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 29. \quad 40.32^\circ &= 40^\circ + 0.32^\circ \\ &= 40^\circ + 0.32(60') \\ &= 40^\circ + 19.2' \\ &= 40^\circ + 19' + 0.2' \\ &= 40^\circ + 19' + 0.2(60'') \\ &= 40^\circ + 19' + 12'' \\ &= 40^\circ 19' 12'' \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 30. \quad 61.24^\circ &= 61^\circ + 0.24^\circ \\ &= 61^\circ + 0.24(60') \\ &= 61^\circ + 14.4' \\ &= 61^\circ + 14' + 0.4' \\ &= 61^\circ + 14' + 0.4(60'') \\ &= 61^\circ + 14' + 24'' \\ &= 61^\circ 14' 24'' \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 31. \quad 18.255^\circ &= 18^\circ + 0.255^\circ \\ &= 18^\circ + 0.255(60') \\ &= 18^\circ + 15.3' \\ &= 18^\circ + 15' + 0.3' \\ &= 18^\circ + 15' + 0.3(60'') \\ &= 18^\circ + 15' + 18'' \\ &= 18^\circ 15' 18'' \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 32. \quad 29.411^\circ &= 29^\circ + 0.411^\circ \\ &= 29^\circ + 0.411(60') \\ &= 29^\circ + 24.66' \\ &= 29^\circ + 24' + 0.66' \\ &= 29^\circ + 0.66(60'') \\ &= 29^\circ + 24' + 39.6'' \\ &\approx 29^\circ 24' 40'' \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 33. \quad 19.99^\circ &= 19^\circ + 0.99^\circ \\ &= 19^\circ + 0.99(60') \\ &= 19^\circ + 59.4' \\ &= 19^\circ + 59' + 0.4' \\ &= 19^\circ + 59' + 0.4(60'') \\ &= 19^\circ + 59' + 24'' \\ &= 19^\circ 59' 24'' \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 34. \quad 44.01^\circ &= 44^\circ + 0.01^\circ \\ &= 44^\circ + 0.01(60') \\ &= 44^\circ + 0.6' \\ &= 44^\circ + 0' + 0.6' \\ &= 44^\circ + 0' + 0.6(60'') \\ &= 44^\circ + 0' + 36'' \\ &= 44^\circ 0' 36'' \end{aligned}$$

$$35. \quad 30^\circ = 30 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{\pi}{6} \text{ radian}$$

$$36. \quad 120^\circ = 120 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \text{ radians}$$

$$37. \quad 240^\circ = 240 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{4\pi}{3} \text{ radians}$$

$$38. \quad 330^\circ = 330 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{11\pi}{6} \text{ radians}$$

$$39. \quad -60^\circ = -60 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = -\frac{\pi}{3} \text{ radian}$$

$$40. \quad -30^\circ = -30 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = -\frac{\pi}{6} \text{ radian}$$

$$41. \quad 180^\circ = 180 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \pi \text{ radians}$$

$$42. \quad 270^\circ = 270 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{3\pi}{2} \text{ radians}$$

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

43.  $-135^\circ = -135 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  $= -\frac{3\pi}{4}$  radians
44.  $-225^\circ = -225 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  $= -\frac{5\pi}{4}$  radians
45.  $-90^\circ = -90 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  $= -\frac{\pi}{2}$  radians
46.  $-180^\circ = -180 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  $= -\pi$  radians
47.  $\frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{\pi}{3} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= 60^\circ$
48.  $\frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{5\pi}{6} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= 150^\circ$
49.  $-\frac{5\pi}{4} = -\frac{5\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= -225^\circ$
50.  $-\frac{2\pi}{3} = -\frac{2\pi}{3} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= -120^\circ$
51.  $\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= 90^\circ$
52.  $4\pi = 4\pi \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= 720^\circ$
53.  $\frac{\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{12} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= 15^\circ$
54.  $\frac{5\pi}{12} = \frac{5\pi}{12} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= 75^\circ$
55.  $-\frac{\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= -90^\circ$
56.  $-\pi = -\pi \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= -180^\circ$
57.  $-\frac{\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= -30^\circ$
58.  $-\frac{3\pi}{4} = -\frac{3\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $= -135^\circ$
59.  $17^\circ = 17 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  $= \frac{17\pi}{180}$  radian  $\approx 0.30$  radian
60.  $73^\circ = 73 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  
 $= \frac{73\pi}{180}$  radians  
 $\approx 1.27$  radians
61.  $-40^\circ = -40 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  
 $= -\frac{2\pi}{9}$  radian  
 $\approx -0.70$  radian
62.  $-51^\circ = -51 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  
 $= -\frac{17\pi}{60}$  radian  
 $\approx -0.89$  radian
63.  $125^\circ = 125 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  
 $= \frac{25\pi}{36}$  radians  
 $\approx 2.18$  radians
64.  $350^\circ = 350 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$  radian  
 $= \frac{35\pi}{18}$  radians  
 $\approx 6.11$  radians
65.  $3.14$  radians  $= 3.14 \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $\approx 179.91^\circ$
66.  $0.75$  radian  $= 0.75 \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $\approx 42.97^\circ$
67.  $2$  radians  $= 2 \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $\approx 114.59^\circ$
68.  $3$  radians  $= 3 \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $\approx 171.89^\circ$
69.  $6.32$  radians  $= 6.32 \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $\approx 362.11^\circ$
70.  $\sqrt{2}$  radians  $= \sqrt{2} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees  $\approx 81.03^\circ$

**Section 2.1: Angles and Their Measure**

71.  $r = 10$  meters;  $\theta = \frac{1}{2}$  radian;

$$s = r\theta = 10 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 5 \text{ meters}$$

72.  $r = 6$  feet;  $\theta = 2$  radian;  $s = r\theta = 6 \cdot 2 = 12$  feet

73.  $\theta = \frac{1}{3}$  radian;  $s = 2$  feet;

$$s = r\theta$$

$$r = \frac{s}{\theta} = \frac{2}{(1/3)} = 6 \text{ feet}$$

74.  $\theta = \frac{1}{4}$  radian;  $s = 6$  cm;

$$s = r\theta$$

$$r = \frac{s}{\theta} = \frac{6}{(1/4)} = 24 \text{ cm}$$

75.  $r = 5$  miles;  $s = 3$  miles;

$$s = r\theta$$

$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{3}{5} = 0.6 \text{ radian}$$

76.  $r = 6$  meters;  $s = 8$  meters;

$$s = r\theta$$

$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{8}{6} = \frac{4}{3} \approx 1.333 \text{ radians}$$

77.  $r = 2$  inches;  $\theta = 30^\circ = 30 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{\pi}{6}$  radian;

$$s = r\theta = 2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3} \approx 1.047 \text{ inches}$$

78.  $r = 3$  meters;  $\theta = 120^\circ = 120 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$  radians

$$s = r\theta = 3 \cdot \frac{2\pi}{3} = 2\pi \approx 6.283 \text{ meters}$$

79.  $r = 10$  meters;  $\theta = \frac{1}{2}$  radian

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(10)^2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{100}{4} = 25 \text{ m}^2$$

80.  $r = 6$  feet;  $\theta = 2$  radians

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(6)^2(2) = 36 \text{ ft}^2$$

81.  $\theta = \frac{1}{3}$  radian;  $A = 2 \text{ ft}^2$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$$

$$2 = \frac{1}{2}r^2\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$$

$$2 = \frac{1}{6}r^2$$

$$12 = r^2$$

$$r = \sqrt{12} = 2\sqrt{3} \approx 3.464 \text{ feet}$$

82.  $\theta = \frac{1}{4}$  radian;  $A = 6 \text{ cm}^2$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$$

$$6 = \frac{1}{2}r^2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$$

$$6 = \frac{1}{8}r^2$$

$$48 = r^2$$

$$r = \sqrt{48} = 4\sqrt{3} \approx 6.928 \text{ cm}$$

83.  $r = 5$  miles;  $A = 3 \text{ mi}^2$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$$

$$3 = \frac{1}{2}(5)^2\theta$$

$$3 = \frac{25}{2}\theta$$

$$\theta = \frac{6}{25} = 0.24 \text{ radian}$$

84.  $r = 6$  meters;  $A = 8 \text{ m}^2$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$$

$$8 = \frac{1}{2}(6)^2\theta$$

$$8 = 18\theta$$

$$\theta = \frac{8}{18} = \frac{4}{9} \approx 0.444 \text{ radian}$$

85.  $r = 2$  inches;  $\theta = 30^\circ = 30 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{\pi}{6}$  radian

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(2)^2\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\pi}{3} \approx 1.047 \text{ in}^2$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

86.  $r = 3$  meters;  $\theta = 120^\circ = 120 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$  radians

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(3)^2\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}\right) = 3\pi \approx 9.425 \text{ m}^2$$

87.  $r = 2$  feet;  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{3}$  radians

$$s = r\theta = 2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \approx 2.094 \text{ feet}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(2)^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{2\pi}{3} \approx 2.094 \text{ ft}^2$$

88.  $r = 4$  meters;  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$  radian

$$s = r\theta = 4 \cdot \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \approx 2.094 \text{ meters}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(4)^2\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{4\pi}{3} \approx 4.189 \text{ m}^2$$

89.  $r = 12$  yards;  $\theta = 70^\circ = 70 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{7\pi}{18}$  radians

$$s = r\theta = 12 \cdot \frac{7\pi}{18} \approx 14.661 \text{ yards}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(12)^2\left(\frac{7\pi}{18}\right) = 28\pi \approx 87.965 \text{ yd}^2$$

90.  $r = 9$  cm;  $\theta = 50^\circ = 50 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{5\pi}{18}$  radian

$$s = r\theta = 9 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{18} \approx 7.854 \text{ cm}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(9)^2\left(\frac{5\pi}{18}\right) = \frac{45\pi}{4} \approx 35.343 \text{ cm}^2$$

91.  $r = 6$  inches

In 15 minutes,

$$\theta = \frac{15}{60} \text{ rev} = \frac{1}{4} \cdot 360^\circ = 90^\circ = \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ radians}$$

$$s = r\theta = 6 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} = 3\pi \approx 9.42 \text{ inches}$$

In 25 minutes,

$$\theta = \frac{25}{60} \text{ rev} = \frac{5}{12} \cdot 360^\circ = 150^\circ = \frac{5\pi}{6} \text{ radians}$$

$$s = r\theta = 6 \cdot \frac{5\pi}{6} = 5\pi \approx 15.71 \text{ inches}$$

92.  $r = 40$  inches;  $\theta = 20^\circ = \frac{\pi}{9}$  radian

$$s = r\theta = 40 \cdot \frac{\pi}{9} = \frac{40\pi}{9} \approx 13.96 \text{ inches}$$

93.  $r = 4$  m;  $\theta = 45^\circ = 45 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{\pi}{4}$  radian

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(4)^2\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 2\pi \approx 6.28 \text{ m}^2$$

94.  $r = 3$  cm;  $\theta = 60^\circ = 60 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{\pi}{3}$  radians

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(3)^2\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{3\pi}{2} \approx 4.71 \text{ cm}^2$$

95.  $r = 30$  feet;  $\theta = 135^\circ = 135 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} = \frac{3\pi}{4}$  radians

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{1}{2}(30)^2\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{675\pi}{2} \approx 1060.29 \text{ ft}^2$$

96.  $r = 50$  yards;  $A = 100 \text{ yd}^2$

$$A = \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta$$

$$100 = \frac{1}{2}(50)^2\theta$$

$$100 = 1250\theta$$

$$\theta = \frac{100}{1250} = \frac{2}{25} = 0.08 \text{ radian}$$

$$\text{or } \frac{2}{25} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} = \left(\frac{72}{5\pi}\right)^\circ \approx 4.58^\circ$$

97.  $r = 5$  cm;  $t = 20$  seconds;  $\theta = \frac{1}{3}$  radian

$$\omega = \frac{\theta}{t} = \frac{(1/3)}{20} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{20} = \frac{1}{60} \text{ radian/sec}$$

$$v = \frac{s}{t} = \frac{r\theta}{t} = \frac{5 \cdot (1/3)}{20} = \frac{5}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{20} = \frac{1}{12} \text{ cm/sec}$$

98.  $r = 2$  meters;  $t = 20$  seconds;  $s = 5$  meters

$$\omega = \frac{\theta}{t} = \frac{(s/r)}{t} = \frac{(5/2)}{20} = \frac{5}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{20} = \frac{1}{8} \text{ radian/sec}$$

$$v = \frac{s}{t} = \frac{5}{20} = \frac{1}{4} \text{ m/sec}$$

**Section 2.1: Angles and Their Measure**

99.  $d = 26$  inches;  $r = 13$  inches;  $v = 35$  mi/hr

$$v = \frac{35 \text{ mi}}{\text{hr}} \cdot \frac{5280 \text{ ft}}{\text{mi}} \cdot \frac{12 \text{ in.}}{\text{ft}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ hr}}{60 \text{ min}}$$

$$= 36,960 \text{ in./min}$$

$$\omega = \frac{v}{r} = \frac{36,960 \text{ in./min}}{13 \text{ in.}}$$

$$\approx 2843.08 \text{ radians/min}$$

$$\approx \frac{2843.08 \text{ rad}}{\text{min}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{2\pi \text{ rad}}$$

$$\approx 452.5 \text{ rev/min}$$

100.  $r = 15$  inches;  $\omega = 3$  rev/sec =  $6\pi$  rad/sec

$$v = r\omega = 15 \cdot 6\pi \text{ in./sec} = 90\pi \approx 282.7 \text{ in/sec}$$

$$v = 90\pi \frac{\text{in.}}{\text{sec}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in.}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ mi}}{5280 \text{ ft}} \cdot \frac{3600 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ hr}} \approx 16.1 \text{ mi/hr}$$

101.  $r = 3960$  miles

$$\theta = 35^\circ 9' - 29^\circ 57'$$

$$= 5^\circ 12'$$

$$= 5.2^\circ$$

$$= 5.2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$$

$$\approx 0.09076 \text{ radian}$$

$$s = r\theta = 3960 \cdot 0.09076 \approx 359 \text{ miles}$$

102.  $r = 3960$  miles

$$\theta = 38^\circ 21' - 30^\circ 20'$$

$$= 8^\circ 1'$$

$$\approx 8.017^\circ$$

$$= 8.017 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180}$$

$$\approx 0.1399 \text{ radian}$$

$$s = r\theta = 3960 \cdot 0.1399 \approx 554 \text{ miles}$$

103.  $r = 3429.5$  miles

$$\omega = 1 \text{ rev/day} = 2\pi \text{ radians/day} = \frac{\pi}{12} \text{ radians/hr}$$

$$v = r\omega = 3429.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{12} \approx 898 \text{ miles/hr}$$

104.  $r = 3033.5$  miles

$$\omega = 1 \text{ rev/day} = 2\pi \text{ radians/day} = \frac{\pi}{12} \text{ radians/hr}$$

$$v = r\omega = 3033.5 \cdot \frac{\pi}{12} \approx 794 \text{ miles/hr}$$

105.  $r = 2.39 \times 10^5$  miles

$$\omega = 1 \text{ rev}/27.3 \text{ days}$$

$$= 2\pi \text{ radians}/27.3 \text{ days}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{12 \cdot 27.3} \text{ radians/hr}$$

$$v = r\omega = (2.39 \times 10^5) \cdot \frac{\pi}{327.6} \approx 2292 \text{ miles/hr}$$

106.  $r = 9.29 \times 10^7$  miles

$$\omega = 1 \text{ rev}/365 \text{ days}$$

$$= 2\pi \text{ radians}/365 \text{ days}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{12 \cdot 365} \text{ radians/hr}$$

$$v = r\omega = (9.29 \times 10^7) \cdot \frac{\pi}{4380} \approx 66,633 \text{ miles/hr}$$

107.  $r_1 = 2$  inches;  $r_2 = 8$  inches;

$$\omega_1 = 3 \text{ rev/min} = 6\pi \text{ radians/min}$$

Find  $\omega_2$ :

$$v_1 = v_2$$

$$r_1\omega_1 = r_2\omega_2$$

$$2(6\pi) = 8\omega_2$$

$$\omega_2 = \frac{12\pi}{8}$$

$$= 1.5\pi \text{ radians/min}$$

$$= \frac{1.5\pi}{2\pi} \text{ rev/min}$$

$$= \frac{3}{4} \text{ rev/min}$$

108.  $r = 30$  feet

$$\omega = \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{70 \text{ sec}} = \frac{2\pi}{70 \text{ sec}} = \frac{\pi}{35} \approx 0.09 \text{ rad/sec}$$

$$v = r\omega = 30 \text{ feet} \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ rad}}{35 \text{ sec}} = \frac{6\pi \text{ ft}}{7 \text{ sec}} \approx 2.69 \text{ feet/sec}$$

109.  $r = 4$  feet;  $\omega = 10$  rev/min =  $20\pi$  radians/min

$$v = r\omega$$

$$= 4 \cdot 20\pi$$

$$= 80\pi \frac{\text{ft}}{\text{min}}$$

$$= \frac{80\pi \text{ ft}}{\text{min}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ mi}}{5280 \text{ ft}} \cdot \frac{60 \text{ min}}{\text{hr}}$$

$$\approx 2.86 \text{ mi/hr}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

**110.**  $d = 26$  inches;  $r = 13$  inches;  
 $\omega = 480$  rev/min  $= 960\pi$  radians/min  
 $v = r\omega$   
 $= 13 \cdot 960\pi$   
 $= 12480\pi \frac{\text{in}}{\text{min}}$   
 $= \frac{12480\pi \text{ in}}{\text{min}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ in}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ mi}}{5280 \text{ ft}} \cdot \frac{60 \text{ min}}{\text{hr}}$   
 $\approx 37.13$  mi/hr  
 $\omega = \frac{v}{r}$   
 $= \frac{80 \text{ mi/hr}}{13 \text{ in}} \cdot \frac{12 \text{ in}}{1 \text{ ft}} \cdot \frac{5280 \text{ ft}}{1 \text{ mi}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ hr}}{60 \text{ min}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{2\pi \text{ rad}}$   
 $\approx 1034.26$  rev/min

**111.**  $d = 8.5$  feet;  $r = 4.25$  feet;  $v = 9.55$  mi/hr  
 $\omega = \frac{v}{r} = \frac{9.55 \text{ mi/hr}}{4.25 \text{ ft}}$   
 $= \frac{9.55 \text{ mi}}{\text{hr}} \cdot \frac{1}{4.25 \text{ ft}} \cdot \frac{5280 \text{ ft}}{\text{mi}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ hr}}{60 \text{ min}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{2\pi}$   
 $\approx 31.47$  rev/min

**112.** Let  $t$  represent the time for the earth to rotate 90 miles.  
 $\frac{t}{90} = \frac{24}{2\pi(3559)}$   
 $t = \frac{90(24)}{2\pi(3559)} \approx 0.0966$  hours  $\approx 5.8$  minutes

**113.** The earth makes one full rotation in 24 hours. The distance traveled in 24 hours is the circumference of the earth. At the equator the circumference is  $2\pi(3960)$  miles. Therefore, the linear velocity a person must travel to keep up with the sun is:  
 $v = \frac{s}{t} = \frac{2\pi(3960)}{24} \approx 1037$  miles/hr

**114.** Find  $s$ , when  $r = 3960$  miles and  $\theta = 1'$ .  
 $\theta = 1' \cdot \frac{1 \text{ degree}}{60 \text{ min}} \cdot \frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180 \text{ degrees}} \approx 0.00029$  radian  
 $s = r\theta = 3960(0.00029) \approx 1.15$  miles  
 Thus, 1 nautical mile is approximately 1.15 statute miles.

**115.** We know that the distance between Alexandria and Syene to be  $s = 500$  miles. Since the measure of the Sun's rays in Alexandria is  $7.2^\circ$ , the central angle formed at the center of Earth between Alexandria and Syene must also be  $7.2^\circ$ . Converting to radians, we have

$$7.2^\circ = 7.2^\circ \cdot \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} = \frac{\pi}{25} \text{ radian. Therefore,}$$

$$s = r\theta$$

$$500 = r \cdot \frac{\pi}{25}$$

$$r = \frac{25}{\pi} \cdot 500 = \frac{12,500}{\pi} \approx 3979 \text{ miles}$$

$$C = 2\pi r = 2\pi \cdot \frac{12,500}{\pi} = 25,000 \text{ miles.}$$

The radius of Earth is approximately 3979 miles, and the circumference is approximately 25,000 miles.

**116. a.** The length of the outfield fence is the arc length subtended by a central angle  $\theta = 96^\circ$  with  $r = 200$  feet.

$$s = r \cdot \theta = 200 \cdot 96^\circ \cdot \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} \approx 335.10 \text{ feet}$$

The outfield fence is approximately 335.1 feet long.

**b.** The area of the warning track is the difference between the areas of two sectors with central angle  $\theta = 96^\circ$ . One sector with  $r = 200$  feet and the other with  $r = 190$  feet.

$$\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{1}{2}R^2\theta - \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta = \frac{\theta}{2}(R^2 - r^2) \\ &= \frac{96^\circ}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{180^\circ} (200^2 - 190^2) \\ &= \frac{4\pi}{15} (3900) \approx 3267.26 \end{aligned}$$

The area of the warning track is about 3267.26 square feet.



117.  $r_1$  rotates at  $\omega_1$  rev/min, so  $v_1 = r_1\omega_1$ .  
 $r_2$  rotates at  $\omega_2$  rev/min, so  $v_2 = r_2\omega_2$ .  
 Since the linear speed of the belt connecting the pulleys is the same, we have that:

$$v_1 = v_2$$

$$r_1\omega_1 = r_2\omega_2$$

$$\frac{r_1\omega_1}{r_2\omega_1} = \frac{r_2\omega_2}{r_2\omega_1}$$

$$\frac{r_1}{r_2} = \frac{\omega_2}{\omega_1}$$

118. Answers will vary.
119. If the radius of a circle is  $r$  and the length of the arc subtended by the central angle is also  $r$ , then the measure of the angle is 1 radian. Also,  
 1 radian =  $\frac{180}{\pi}$  degrees.

120. Note that  $1^\circ = 1^\circ \cdot \left(\frac{\pi \text{ radians}}{180^\circ}\right) \approx 0.017$  radian  
 and 1 radian  $\cdot \left(\frac{180^\circ}{\pi \text{ radians}}\right) \approx 57.296^\circ$ .

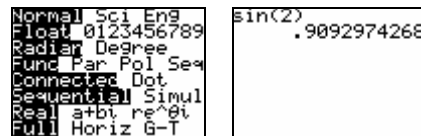
Therefore, an angle whose measure is 1 radian is larger than an angle whose measure is 1 degree.

121. Linear speed measures the distance traveled per unit time, and angular speed measures the change in a central angle per unit time. In other words, linear speed describes distance traveled by a point located on the edge of a circle, and angular speed describes the turning rate of the circle itself.
122. This is a true statement. That is, since an angle measured in degrees can be converted to radian measure by using the formula  
 180 degrees =  $\pi$  radians, the arc length formula can be rewritten as follows:  $s = r\theta = \frac{\pi}{180}r\theta$ .

- 123 – 125. Answers will vary.

### Section 2.2

- $c^2 = a^2 + b^2$
- $f(5) = 3(5) - 7 = 15 - 7 = 8$
- True
- equal; proportional
- $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)$
- $-\frac{1}{2}$
- $\tan \frac{\pi}{4} + \sin 30^\circ = 1 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$
- Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\sin 2 \approx 0.91$ .



- True
- False
- $P = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) \Rightarrow x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, y = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\sin t = y = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $\cos t = x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 $\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$   
 $\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$   
 $\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$   
 $\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{3}$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

$$12. P = \left( \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right) \Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{2}, y = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\sin t = y = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos t = x = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$13. P = \left( -\frac{2}{5}, \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} \right) \Rightarrow x = -\frac{2}{5}, y = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}$$

$$\sin t = y = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5}$$

$$\cos t = x = -\frac{2}{5}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} \right)}{\left( -\frac{2}{5} \right)} = \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} \left( -\frac{5}{2} \right) = -\frac{\sqrt{21}}{2}$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{5}{\sqrt{21}} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{21}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{21}}{\sqrt{21}} = \frac{5\sqrt{21}}{21}$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{2}{5} \right)} = 1 \left( -\frac{5}{2} \right) = -\frac{5}{2}$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( -\frac{2}{5} \right)}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{21}}{5} \right)} = -\frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{21}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{21}}{\sqrt{21}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{21}}{21}$$

$$14. P = \left( -\frac{1}{5}, \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5} \right) \Rightarrow x = -\frac{1}{5}, y = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5}$$

$$\sin t = y = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5}$$

$$\cos t = x = -\frac{1}{5}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5} \right)}{\left( -\frac{1}{5} \right)} = \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5} \left( -\frac{5}{1} \right) = -2\sqrt{6}$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{5}{2\sqrt{6}} = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}} = \frac{5\sqrt{6}}{12}$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{1}{5} \right)} = 1 \left( -\frac{5}{1} \right) = -5$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( -\frac{1}{5} \right)}{\left( \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5} \right)} = -\frac{1}{5} \left( \frac{5}{2\sqrt{6}} \right) = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}} = -\frac{\sqrt{6}}{12}$$

$$15. P = \left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \Rightarrow x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\sin t = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos t = x = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = -1$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1 \left( -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \right) = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = -1$$

Section 2.2: Trigonometric Functions: Unit Circle Approach

$$16. P = \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right) \Rightarrow x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\sin t = y = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos t = x = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1$$

$$17. P = \left( \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}, -\frac{1}{3} \right) \Rightarrow x = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}, y = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\sin t = y = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\cos t = x = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( -\frac{1}{3} \right)}{\left( \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \right)} = -\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{1}{3} \right)} = 1 \left( -\frac{3}{1} \right) = -3$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \right)} = 1 \left( \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \right) = \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \right)}{\left( -\frac{1}{3} \right)} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \left( -\frac{3}{1} \right) = -2\sqrt{2}$$

$$18. P = \left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}, -\frac{2}{3} \right) \Rightarrow x = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}, y = -\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\sin t = y = -\frac{2}{3}$$

$$\cos t = x = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{\left( -\frac{2}{3} \right)}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \right)} = -\frac{2}{3} \left( -\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} \right)$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\csc t = \frac{1}{y} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{2}{3} \right)} = 1 \left( -\frac{3}{2} \right) = -\frac{3}{2}$$

$$\sec t = \frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \right)} = 1 \left( -\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} \right)$$

$$= -\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = \frac{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \right)}{\left( -\frac{2}{3} \right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \left( -\frac{3}{2} \right) = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$19. \sin \left( \frac{11\pi}{2} \right) = \sin \left( \frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{8\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$= \sin \left( \frac{3\pi}{2} + 4\pi \right)$$

$$= \sin \left( \frac{3\pi}{2} + 2 \cdot 2\pi \right)$$

$$= \sin \left( \frac{3\pi}{2} \right)$$

$$= -1$$

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

$$\begin{aligned} 20. \quad \cos(7\pi) &= \cos(\pi + 6\pi) \\ &= \cos(\pi + 3 \cdot 2\pi) = \cos(\pi) = -1 \end{aligned}$$

$$21. \quad \tan(6\pi) = \tan(0 + 6\pi) = \tan(0) = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} 22. \quad \cot\left(\frac{7\pi}{2}\right) &= \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{6\pi}{2}\right) \\ &= \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 3\pi\right) = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 23. \quad \csc\left(\frac{11\pi}{2}\right) &= \csc\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + \frac{8\pi}{2}\right) \\ &= \csc\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + 4\pi\right) \\ &= \csc\left(\frac{3\pi}{2} + 2 \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ &= \csc\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) \\ &= -1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 24. \quad \sec(8\pi) &= \sec(0 + 8\pi) \\ &= \sec(0 + 4 \cdot 2\pi) = \sec(0) = 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 25. \quad \cos\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) &= \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) \\ &= \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{4\pi}{2}\right) \\ &= \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + (-1) \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ &= \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 26. \quad \sin(-3\pi) &= -\sin(3\pi) \\ &= -\sin(\pi + 2\pi) = -\sin(\pi) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$27. \quad \sec(-\pi) = \sec(\pi) = -1$$

$$\begin{aligned} 28. \quad \tan(-3\pi) &= -\tan(3\pi) \\ &= -\tan(0 + 3\pi) = -\tan(0) = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$29. \quad \sin 45^\circ + \cos 60^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 + \sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$30. \quad \sin 30^\circ - \cos 45^\circ = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{1 - \sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$31. \quad \sin 90^\circ + \tan 45^\circ = 1 + 1 = 2$$

$$32. \quad \cos 180^\circ - \sin 180^\circ = -1 - 0 = -1$$

$$33. \quad \sin 45^\circ \cos 45^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$34. \quad \tan 45^\circ \cos 30^\circ = 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$35. \quad \csc 45^\circ \tan 60^\circ = \sqrt{2} \cdot \sqrt{3} = \sqrt{6}$$

$$36. \quad \sec 30^\circ \cot 45^\circ = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3} \cdot 1 = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$37. \quad 4 \sin 90^\circ - 3 \tan 180^\circ = 4 \cdot 1 - 3 \cdot 0 = 4$$

$$38. \quad 5 \cos 90^\circ - 8 \sin 270^\circ = 5 \cdot 0 - 8(-1) = 8$$

$$39. \quad 2 \sin \frac{\pi}{3} - 3 \tan \frac{\pi}{6} = 2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 3 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \sqrt{3} - \sqrt{3} = 0$$

$$40. \quad 2 \sin \frac{\pi}{4} + 3 \tan \frac{\pi}{4} = 2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + 3 \cdot 1 = \sqrt{2} + 3$$

$$41. \quad \sin \frac{\pi}{4} - \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = 0$$

$$42. \quad \tan \frac{\pi}{3} + \cos \frac{\pi}{3} = \sqrt{3} + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1 + 2\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$43. \quad 2 \sec \frac{\pi}{4} + 4 \cot \frac{\pi}{3} = 2 \cdot \sqrt{2} + 4 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = 2\sqrt{2} + \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$44. \quad 3 \csc \frac{\pi}{3} + \cot \frac{\pi}{4} = 3 \cdot \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3} + 1 = 2\sqrt{3} + 1$$

$$45. \quad \tan \pi - \cos 0 = 0 - 1 = -1$$

$$46. \quad \sin \frac{3\pi}{2} + \tan \pi = -1 + 0 = -1$$

$$47. \quad \csc \frac{\pi}{2} + \cot \frac{\pi}{2} = 1 + 0 = 1$$

$$48. \quad \sec \pi - \csc \frac{\pi}{2} = -1 - 1 = -2$$

**Section 2.2: Trigonometric Functions: Unit Circle Approach**

- 49.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3} = 120^\circ \text{ is } \left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos \frac{2\pi}{3} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -2$$

$$\cot \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

- 50.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{6} = 150^\circ \text{ is } \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cos \frac{5\pi}{6} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\csc \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\sec \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot \frac{5\pi}{6} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

- 51.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 210^\circ = \frac{7\pi}{6} \text{ is } \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin 210^\circ = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cos 210^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\tan 210^\circ = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\csc 210^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -2$$

$$\sec 210^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot 210^\circ = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = \sqrt{3}$$

- 52.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 240^\circ = \frac{4\pi}{3} \text{ is } \left(-\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin 240^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos 240^\circ = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan 240^\circ = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc 240^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec 240^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -2$$

$$\cot 240^\circ = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

53. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{3\pi}{4} = 135^\circ \text{ is } \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos \frac{3\pi}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -1$$

$$\csc \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot \frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = -1$$

54. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{11\pi}{4} = 495^\circ \text{ is } \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin \frac{11\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos \frac{11\pi}{4} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{11\pi}{4} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}\right) = -1$$

$$\csc \frac{11\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec \frac{11\pi}{4} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot \frac{11\pi}{4} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = -1$$

55. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{8\pi}{3} = 480^\circ \text{ is } \left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin \frac{8\pi}{3} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos \frac{8\pi}{3} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{8\pi}{3} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc \frac{8\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec \frac{8\pi}{3} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -2$$

$$\cot \frac{8\pi}{3} = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

56. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{13\pi}{6} = 390^\circ \text{ is } \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right).$$

$$\sin \frac{13\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cos \frac{13\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\tan \frac{13\pi}{6} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\csc \frac{13\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\sec \frac{13\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot \frac{13\pi}{6} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

**Section 2.2: Trigonometric Functions: Unit Circle Approach**

57. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 405^\circ = \frac{9\pi}{4} \text{ is } \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right).$$

$$\sin 405^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos 405^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan 405^\circ = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = 1$$

$$\csc 405^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec 405^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot 405^\circ = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)} = 1$$

58. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 390^\circ = \frac{13\pi}{6} \text{ is } \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{1}{2} \right).$$

$$\sin 390^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cos 390^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\tan 390^\circ = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\csc 390^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\sec 390^\circ = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot 390^\circ = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

59. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{6} = -30^\circ \text{ is } \left( \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, -\frac{1}{2} \right).$$

$$\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\csc\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -2$$

$$\sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{1}\right) = -\sqrt{3}$$

60. The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = -\frac{\pi}{3} = -60^\circ \text{ is } \left( \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right).$$

$$\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\cot\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

- 61.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = -45^\circ = -\frac{\pi}{4} \text{ is } \left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right).$$

$$\sin(-45^\circ) = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\cos(-45^\circ) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$\tan(-45^\circ) = \frac{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} = -1$$

$$\csc(-45^\circ) = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \left( -\frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\sec(-45^\circ) = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cot(-45^\circ) = \frac{\left( \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \right)} = -1$$

- 62.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = -60^\circ = -\frac{\pi}{3} \text{ is } \left( \frac{1}{2}, -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right).$$

$$\sin(-60^\circ) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\cos(-60^\circ) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\tan(-60^\circ) = \frac{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)}{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc(-60^\circ) = \frac{1}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \left( -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec(-60^\circ) = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\cot(-60^\circ) = \frac{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)}{\left( -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \left( -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

- 63.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = \frac{5\pi}{2} = 450^\circ \text{ is } (0, 1).$$

$$\sin \frac{5\pi}{2} = 1 \qquad \csc \frac{5\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{1} = 1$$

$$\cos \frac{5\pi}{2} = 0 \qquad \sec \frac{5\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

$$\tan \frac{5\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

$$\cot \frac{5\pi}{2} = \frac{0}{1} = 0$$

- 64.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 5\pi = 900^\circ \text{ is } (-1, 0).$$

$$\sin 5\pi = 0 \qquad \csc 5\pi = \frac{1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

$$\cos 5\pi = -1 \qquad \sec 5\pi = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$$

$$\tan 5\pi = \frac{0}{-1} = 0 \qquad \cot 5\pi = \frac{-1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

- 65.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 720^\circ = 4\pi \text{ is } (1, 0).$$

$$\sin 720^\circ = 0 \qquad \csc 720^\circ = \frac{1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

$$\cos 720^\circ = 1 \qquad \sec 720^\circ = \frac{1}{1} = 1$$

$$\tan 720^\circ = \frac{0}{1} = 0 \qquad \cot 720^\circ = \frac{1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

- 66.** The point on the unit circle that corresponds to

$$\theta = 630^\circ = \frac{7\pi}{2} \text{ is } (0, -1).$$

$$\sin 630^\circ = -1 \qquad \csc 630^\circ = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$$

$$\cos 630^\circ = 0 \qquad \sec 630^\circ = \frac{1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

$$\tan 630^\circ = \frac{-1}{0} = \text{not defined}$$

$$\cot 630^\circ = \frac{0}{-1} = 0$$

- 67.** Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\sin 28^\circ \approx 0.47.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degrees
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bt re^at
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Sin(28)
.4694715628
```



Section 2.2: Trigonometric Functions: Unit Circle Approach

68. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\cos 14^\circ \approx 0.97.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Cos(14)
.9702957263
```

69. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\tan 21^\circ \approx 0.38.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Tan(21)
.383864035
```

70. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\cot 70^\circ = \frac{1}{\tan 70^\circ} \approx 0.36.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
1/Tan(70)
.3639702343
```

71. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\sec 41^\circ = \frac{1}{\cos 41^\circ} \approx 1.33.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
1/Cos(41)
1.325012993
```

72. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\csc 55^\circ = \frac{1}{\sin 55^\circ} \approx 1.22.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
1/Sin(55)
1.220774589
```

73. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\sin \frac{\pi}{10} \approx 0.31.$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Sin(π/10)
.3090169944
```

74. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\cos \frac{\pi}{8} \approx 0.92.$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Cos(π/8)
.9238795325
```

75. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\tan \frac{5\pi}{12} \approx 3.73.$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Tan(5π/12)
3.732050808
```

76. Set the calculator to radian mode:

$$\cot \frac{\pi}{18} = \frac{1}{\tan \frac{\pi}{18}} \approx 5.67.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
1/Tan(π/18)
5.67128182
```

77. Set the calculator to radian mode:

$$\sec \frac{\pi}{12} = \frac{1}{\cos \frac{\pi}{12}} \approx 1.04.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
1/Cos(π/12)
1.03527618
```

78. Set the calculator to radian mode:

$$\csc \frac{5\pi}{13} = \frac{1}{\sin \frac{5\pi}{13}} \approx 1.07.$$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
1/Sin(5π/13)
1.069500137
```

79. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\sin 1 \approx 0.84.$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Sin(1)
.8414709848
```

80. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\tan 1 \approx 1.56.$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Tan(1)
1.557407725
```

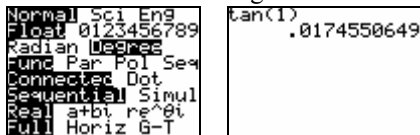
81. Set the calculator to degree mode:  $\sin 1^\circ \approx 0.02.$

```
Normal Sci Eng
Float 0123456789
Radian Degree
Func Par Pol Seq
Connected Dot
Sequential Simul
Real a+bi re^θi
Full Horiz G-T
```

```
Sin(1)
.0174524064
```

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

82. Set the calculator to degree mode:  $\tan 1^\circ \approx 0.02$ .



83. For the point  $(-3, 4)$ ,  $x = -3$ ,  $y = 4$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{9+16} = \sqrt{25} = 5$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{4}{5} \qquad \csc \theta = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cos \theta = -\frac{3}{5} \qquad \sec \theta = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{4}{3} \qquad \cot \theta = -\frac{3}{4}$$

84. For the point  $(5, -12)$ ,  $x = 5$ ,  $y = -12$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{25+144} = \sqrt{169} = 13$$

$$\sin \theta = -\frac{12}{13} \qquad \csc \theta = -\frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{5}{13} \qquad \sec \theta = \frac{13}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{12}{5} \qquad \cot \theta = -\frac{5}{12}$$

85. For the point  $(2, -3)$ ,  $x = 2$ ,  $y = -3$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{4+9} = \sqrt{13}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13} \qquad \csc \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{2}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13} \qquad \sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = -\frac{3}{2} \qquad \cot \theta = -\frac{2}{3}$$

86. For the point  $(-1, -2)$ ,  $x = -1$ ,  $y = -2$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{1+4} = \sqrt{5}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \qquad \csc \theta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{-2} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \qquad \sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{-1} = -\sqrt{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-2}{-1} = 2 \qquad \cot \theta = \frac{-1}{-2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

87. For the point  $(-2, -2)$ ,  $x = -2$ ,  $y = -2$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{4+4} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-2}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad \csc \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{-2} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{-2}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad \sec \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{-2} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-2}{-2} = 1 \qquad \cot \theta = \frac{-2}{-2} = 1$$

88. For the point  $(1, -1)$ ,  $x = 1$ ,  $y = -1$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{1+1} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad \csc \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{-1} = -\sqrt{2}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad \sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{1} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-1}{1} = -1 \qquad \cot \theta = \frac{1}{-1} = -1$$

89. For the point  $(-3, -2)$ ,  $x = -3$ ,  $y = -2$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{9+4} = \sqrt{13}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{-3}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-2}{-3} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{-2} = -\frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{-3} = -\frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{-3}{-2} = \frac{3}{2}$$

90. For the point  $(2, 2)$ ,  $x = 2$ ,  $y = 2$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{4+4} = \sqrt{8} = 2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{2}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad \csc \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{2}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \qquad \sec \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{2} = \sqrt{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2}{2} = 1 \qquad \cot \theta = \frac{2}{2} = 1$$

**Section 2.2: Trigonometric Functions: Unit Circle Approach**

91. For the point  $\left(\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{4}\right)$ ,  $x = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $y = -\frac{1}{4}$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{9} + \frac{1}{16}} = \sqrt{\frac{25}{144}} = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)}{\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)} = -\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{12}{5} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{12}{5} = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)} = -\frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{3}{1} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)} = \frac{5}{12} \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{1}\right) = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)} = \frac{5}{12} \cdot \frac{3}{1} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{1}\right) = -\frac{4}{3}$$

92. For the point  $(-0.3, -0.4)$ ,  $x = -0.3$ ,  $y = -0.4$ ,

$$r = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} = \sqrt{0.09 + 0.16} = \sqrt{0.25} = 0.5$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{-0.4}{0.5} = -\frac{4}{5} \quad \csc \theta = \frac{0.5}{-0.4} = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{-0.3}{0.5} = -\frac{3}{5} \quad \sec \theta = \frac{0.5}{-0.3} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{-0.4}{-0.3} = \frac{4}{3} \quad \cot \theta = \frac{-0.3}{-0.4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

93.  $\sin(45^\circ) + \sin(135^\circ) + \sin(225^\circ) + \sin(315^\circ)$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$$

$$= 0$$

94.  $\tan(60^\circ) + \tan(150^\circ) = \sqrt{3} + \left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)$

$$= \frac{3\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

95.  $\sin(40^\circ) + \sin(130^\circ) + \sin(220^\circ) + \sin(310^\circ)$

$$= \sin(40^\circ) + \sin(130^\circ) + \sin(40^\circ + 180^\circ)$$

$$+ \sin(130^\circ + 180^\circ)$$

$$= \sin(40^\circ) + \sin(130^\circ) - \sin(40^\circ) - \sin(130^\circ)$$

$$= 0$$

96.  $\tan(40^\circ) + \tan(140^\circ) = \tan(40^\circ) + \tan(180^\circ - 40^\circ)$

$$= \tan(40^\circ) - \tan(40^\circ)$$

$$= 0$$

97. If  $f(\theta) = \sin \theta = 0.1$ , then

$$f(\theta + \pi) = \sin(\theta + \pi) = -0.1.$$

98. If  $f(\theta) = \cos \theta = 0.3$ , then

$$f(\theta + \pi) = \cos(\theta + \pi) = -0.3.$$

99. If  $f(\theta) = \tan \theta = 3$ , then

$$f(\theta + \pi) = \tan(\theta + \pi) = 3.$$

100. If  $f(\theta) = \cot \theta = -2$ , then

$$f(\theta + \pi) = \cot(\theta + \pi) = -2.$$

101. If  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{5}$ , then  $\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{5}{1} = 5.$

102. If  $\cos \theta = \frac{2}{3}$ , then  $\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{3}{2} = \frac{3}{2}.$

103.  $f(60^\circ) = \sin(60^\circ) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

104.  $g(60^\circ) = \cos(60^\circ) = \frac{1}{2}$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

105.  $f\left(\frac{60^\circ}{2}\right) = \sin\left(\frac{60^\circ}{2}\right) = \sin(30^\circ) = \frac{1}{2}$

106.  $g\left(\frac{60^\circ}{2}\right) = \cos\left(\frac{60^\circ}{2}\right) = \cos(30^\circ) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

107.  $[f(60^\circ)]^2 = (\sin 60^\circ)^2 = \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{3}{4}$

108.  $[g(60^\circ)]^2 = (\cos 60^\circ)^2 = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4}$

109.  $f(2 \cdot 60^\circ) = \sin(2 \cdot 60^\circ) = \sin(120^\circ) = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

110.  $g(2 \cdot 60^\circ) = \cos(2 \cdot 60^\circ) = \cos(120^\circ) = -\frac{1}{2}$

111.  $2f(60^\circ) = 2\sin(60^\circ) = 2 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \sqrt{3}$

112.  $2g(60^\circ) = 2\cos(60^\circ) = 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} = 1$

113.  $f(-60^\circ) = \sin(-60^\circ) = \sin(300^\circ) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

114.  $g(-60^\circ) = \cos(-60^\circ) = \cos(300^\circ) = \frac{1}{2}$

115.

$\theta$	$\sin \theta$	$\frac{\sin \theta}{\theta}$
0.5	0.4794	0.9589
0.4	0.3894	0.9735
0.2	0.1987	0.9933
0.1	0.0998	0.9983
0.01	0.0100	1.0000
0.001	0.0010	1.0000
0.0001	0.0001	1.0000
0.00001	0.00001	1.0000

$f(\theta) = \frac{\sin \theta}{\theta}$  approaches 1 as  $\theta$  approaches 0.

116.

$\theta$	$\cos \theta - 1$	$\frac{\cos \theta - 1}{\theta}$
0.5	-0.1224	-0.2448
0.4	-0.0789	-0.1973
0.2	-0.0199	-0.0997
0.1	-0.0050	-0.0050
0.01	-0.00005	-0.00005
0.001	0.0000	-0.00005
0.0001	0.0000	-0.00005
0.00001	0.0000	-0.000005

$g(\theta) = \frac{\cos \theta - 1}{\theta}$  approaches 0 as  $\theta$  approaches 0.

117. Use the formula  $R(\theta) = \frac{2v_0^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{g}$  with

$g = 32.2 \text{ ft/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 45^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 100 \text{ ft/sec}$ :

$R(45^\circ) = \frac{2(100)^2 \sin 45^\circ \cdot \cos 45^\circ}{32.2} \approx 310.56 \text{ feet}$

Use the formula  $H(\theta) = \frac{v_0^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g}$  with

$g = 32.2 \text{ ft/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 45^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 100 \text{ ft/sec}$ :

$H(45^\circ) = \frac{100^2 \sin^2 45^\circ}{2(32.2)} \approx 77.64 \text{ feet}$

118. Use the formula  $R(\theta) = \frac{2v_0^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{g}$  with

$g = 9.8 \text{ m/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 30^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 150 \text{ m/sec}$ :

$R(30^\circ) = \frac{2(150)^2 \sin 30^\circ \cdot \cos 30^\circ}{9.8} \approx 1988.32 \text{ m}$

Use the formula  $H(\theta) = \frac{v_0^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g}$  with

$g = 9.8 \text{ m/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 30^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 150 \text{ m/sec}$ :

$H(30^\circ) = \frac{150^2 \sin^2 30^\circ}{2(9.8)} = \frac{22,500(0.5)^2}{19.6} \approx 286.99 \text{ m}$

**Section 2.2: Trigonometric Functions: Unit Circle Approach**

**119.** Use the formula  $R(\theta) = \frac{2v_0^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{g}$  with  
 $g = 9.8 \text{ m/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 25^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 500 \text{ m/sec}$  :  

$$R(25^\circ) = \frac{2(500)^2 \sin 25^\circ \cdot \cos 25^\circ}{9.8} \approx 19,541.95 \text{ m}$$

Use the formula  $H(\theta) = \frac{v_0^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g}$  with  
 $g = 9.8 \text{ m/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 25^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 500 \text{ m/sec}$  :  

$$H(25^\circ) = \frac{500^2 \sin^2 25^\circ}{2(9.8)} \approx 2278.14 \text{ m}$$

**120.** Use the formula  $R(\theta) = \frac{2v_0^2 \sin \theta \cos \theta}{g}$  with  
 $g = 32.2 \text{ ft/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 50^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 200 \text{ ft/sec}$  :  

$$R(50^\circ) = \frac{2(200)^2 \sin 50^\circ \cdot \cos 50^\circ}{32.2} \approx 1223.36 \text{ ft}$$

Use the formula  $H(\theta) = \frac{v_0^2 \sin^2 \theta}{2g}$  with  
 $g = 32.2 \text{ ft/sec}^2$ ;  $\theta = 50^\circ$ ;  $v_0 = 200 \text{ ft/sec}$  :  

$$H(50^\circ) = \frac{200^2 \sin^2 50^\circ}{2(32.2)} \approx 364.49 \text{ ft}$$

**121.** Use the formula  $t(\theta) = \sqrt{\frac{2a}{g \sin \theta \cos \theta}}$  with  
 $g = 32 \text{ ft/sec}^2$  and  $a = 10 \text{ feet}$  :

a.  $t(30) = \sqrt{\frac{2(10)}{32 \sin 30^\circ \cdot \cos 30^\circ}} \approx 1.20 \text{ seconds}$

b.  $t(45) = \sqrt{\frac{2(10)}{32 \sin 45^\circ \cdot \cos 45^\circ}} \approx 1.12 \text{ seconds}$

c.  $t(60) = \sqrt{\frac{2(10)}{32 \sin 60^\circ \cdot \cos 60^\circ}} \approx 1.20 \text{ seconds}$

**122.** Use the formula  
 $x(\theta) = \cos \theta + \sqrt{16 + 0.5 \cos(2\theta)}$  .

$x(30) = \cos(30^\circ) + \sqrt{16 + 0.5 \cos(2 \cdot 30^\circ)}$   
 $= \cos(30^\circ) + \sqrt{16 + 0.5 \cos(60^\circ)}$   
 $\approx 4.897 \text{ cm}$

$x(45) = \cos(45^\circ) + \sqrt{16 + 0.5 \cos(2 \cdot 45^\circ)}$   
 $= \cos(45^\circ) + \sqrt{16 + 0.5 \cos(90^\circ)}$   
 $\approx 4.707 \text{ cm}$

**123.** Note: time on road =  $\frac{\text{distance on road}}{\text{rate on road}}$

$$= \frac{8 - 2x}{8}$$
  

$$= 1 - \frac{x}{4}$$
  

$$= 1 - \frac{1}{4 \tan \theta}$$
  

$$= 1 - \frac{1}{4 \tan \theta}$$

a.  $T(30^\circ) = 1 + \frac{2}{3 \sin 30^\circ} - \frac{1}{4 \tan 30^\circ}$   
 $= 1 + \frac{2}{3 \cdot \frac{1}{2}} - \frac{1}{4 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}$   
 $= 1 + \frac{4}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{4} \approx 1.9 \text{ hr}$

Sally is on the paved road for  
 $1 - \frac{1}{4 \tan 30^\circ} \approx 0.57 \text{ hr}$  .

b.  $T(45^\circ) = 1 + \frac{2}{3 \sin 45^\circ} - \frac{1}{4 \tan 45^\circ}$   
 $= 1 + \frac{2}{3 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}} - \frac{1}{4 \cdot 1}$   
 $= 1 + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} - \frac{1}{4} \approx 1.69 \text{ hr}$

Sally is on the paved road for  
 $1 - \frac{1}{4 \tan 45^\circ} = 0.75 \text{ hr}$  .

c.  $T(60^\circ) = 1 + \frac{2}{3 \sin 60^\circ} - \frac{1}{4 \tan 60^\circ}$   
 $= 1 + \frac{2}{3 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}} - \frac{1}{4 \cdot \sqrt{3}}$   
 $= 1 + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \approx 1.63 \text{ hr}$

Sally is on the paved road for  
 $1 - \frac{1}{4 \tan 60^\circ} \approx 0.86 \text{ hr}$  .

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

d.  $T(90^\circ) = 1 + \frac{2}{3 \sin 90^\circ} - \frac{1}{4 \tan 90^\circ}$ .

But  $\tan 90^\circ$  is undefined, so we cannot use the function formula for this path.

However, the distance would be 2 miles in the sand and 8 miles on the road. The total

time would be:  $\frac{2}{3} + 1 = \frac{5}{3} \approx 1.67$  hours. The

path would be to leave the first house walking 1 mile in the sand straight to the road. Then turn and walk 8 miles on the road. Finally, turn and walk 1 mile in the sand to the second house.

124. When  $\theta = 30^\circ$ :

$$V(30^\circ) = \frac{\pi(2 + 2 \cos 30^\circ)^3}{3 \sin^2 30^\circ \cdot \cos 30^\circ} \approx 251.4 \text{ cm}^3$$

When  $\theta = 45^\circ$ :

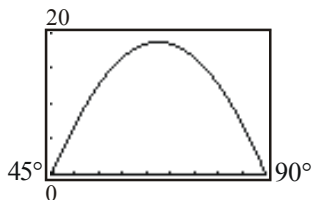
$$V(45^\circ) = \frac{\pi(2 + 2 \cos 45^\circ)^3}{3 \sin^2 45^\circ \cdot \cos 45^\circ} \approx 117.9 \text{ cm}^3$$

When  $\theta = 60^\circ$ :

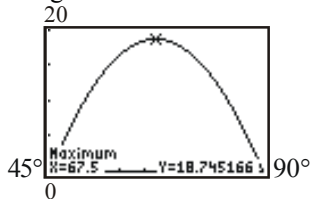
$$V(60^\circ) = \frac{\pi(2 + 2 \cos 60^\circ)^3}{3 \sin^2 60^\circ \cdot \cos 60^\circ} \approx 75.4 \text{ cm}^3$$

125. a.  $R(60) = \frac{32^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} [\sin(2(60^\circ)) - \cos(2(60^\circ)) - 1]$   
 $\approx 32\sqrt{2} (0.866 - (-0.5) - 1)$   
 $\approx 16.6 \text{ ft}$

b. Let  $Y_1 = \frac{32^2 \sqrt{2}}{32} [\sin(2x) - \cos(2x) - 1]$



c. Using the MAXIMUM feature, we find:



$R$  is largest when  $\theta = 67.5^\circ$ .

126. Slope of  $L^* = \frac{\sin \theta - 0}{\cos \theta - 0} = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \tan \theta$ .

Since  $L$  is parallel to  $L^*$ , the slope of  $L = \tan \theta$ .

127. a. When  $t = 1$ , the coordinate on the unit circle is approximately  $(0.5, 0.8)$ . Thus,

$$\sin 1 \approx 0.8 \quad \csc 1 \approx \frac{1}{0.8} \approx 1.3$$

$$\cos 1 \approx 0.5 \quad \sec 1 \approx \frac{1}{0.5} = 2.0$$

$$\tan 1 \approx \frac{0.8}{0.5} = 1.6 \quad \cot 1 \approx \frac{0.5}{0.8} \approx 0.6$$

Set the calculator on RADIAN mode:

sin(1)	0.8414709848	1/sin(1)	1.188395106
cos(1)	0.5403023059	1/cos(1)	1.850815718
tan(1)	1.557407725	1/tan(1)	0.6420926159

b. When  $t = 5.1$ , the coordinate on the unit circle is approximately  $(0.4, -0.9)$ . Thus,

$$\sin 5.1 \approx -0.9 \quad \csc 5.1 \approx \frac{1}{-0.9} \approx -1.1$$

$$\cos 5.1 \approx 0.4 \quad \sec 5.1 \approx \frac{1}{0.4} = 2.5$$

$$\tan 5.1 \approx \frac{-0.9}{0.4} \approx -2.3 \quad \cot 5.1 \approx \frac{0.4}{-0.9} \approx -0.4$$

Set the calculator on RADIAN mode:

sin(5.1)	-0.9258146823	1/sin(5.1)	-1.08012977
cos(5.1)	0.3779777427	1/cos(5.1)	2.645658426
tan(5.1)	-2.449389416	1/tan(5.1)	-0.4082650123

128. a. When  $t = 2$ , the coordinate on the unit circle is approximately  $(-0.4, 0.9)$ . Thus,

$$\sin 2 \approx 0.9 \quad \csc 2 \approx \frac{1}{0.9} \approx 1.1$$

$$\cos 2 \approx -0.4 \quad \sec 2 \approx \frac{1}{-0.4} = -2.5$$

$$\tan 2 \approx \frac{0.9}{-0.4} = -2.3 \quad \cot 2 \approx \frac{-0.4}{0.9} \approx -0.4$$

Set the calculator on RADIAN mode:

sin(2)	0.9092974268	1/sin(2)	1.09975017
cos(2)	-0.4161468365	1/cos(2)	-2.402997962
tan(2)	-2.185039863	1/tan(2)	-0.4576575544

### Section 2.3: Properties of the Trigonometric Functions

- b. When  $t = 4$ , the coordinate on the unit circle is approximately  $(-0.7, -0.8)$ . Thus,

$$\sin 4 \approx -0.8 \qquad \csc 4 \approx \frac{1}{-0.8} \approx -1.3$$

$$\cos 4 \approx -0.7 \qquad \sec 4 \approx \frac{1}{-0.7} \approx -1.4$$

$$\tan 4 \approx \frac{-0.8}{-0.7} \approx 1.1 \qquad \cot 4 \approx \frac{-0.7}{-0.8} \approx 0.9$$

Set the calculator on RADIAN mode:

$\sin(4)$ -.7568024953	$1/\sin(4)$ -1.321348709
$\cos(4)$ -.6536436209	$1/\cos(4)$ -1.529885656
$\tan(4)$ 1.157821282	$1/\tan(4)$ .8636911545

129 – 131. Answers will vary.

### Section 2.3

- All real numbers except  $-\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $\left\{x \mid x \neq -\frac{1}{2}\right\}$
- even
- False
- True
- $2\pi, \pi$
- All real number, except odd multiples of  $\frac{\pi}{2}$
- All real numbers between  $-1$  and  $1$ , inclusive.  
That is,  $\{y \mid -1 \leq y \leq 1\}$  or  $[-1, 1]$ .
- True
- False
- False
- $\sin 405^\circ = \sin(360^\circ + 45^\circ) = \sin 45^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$
- $\cos 420^\circ = \cos(360^\circ + 60^\circ) = \cos 60^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$
- $\tan 405^\circ = \tan(180^\circ + 180^\circ + 45^\circ) = \tan 45^\circ = 1$
- $\sin 390^\circ = \sin(360^\circ + 30^\circ) = \sin 30^\circ = \frac{1}{2}$

$$15. \csc 450^\circ = \csc(360^\circ + 90^\circ) = \csc 90^\circ = 1$$

$$16. \sec 540^\circ = \sec(360^\circ + 180^\circ) = \sec 180^\circ = -1$$

$$17. \cot 390^\circ = \cot(180^\circ + 180^\circ + 30^\circ) = \cot 30^\circ = \sqrt{3}$$

$$18. \sec 420^\circ = \sec(360^\circ + 60^\circ) = \sec 60^\circ = 2$$

$$19. \cos \frac{33\pi}{4} = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 8\pi\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 4 \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} \\ = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$20. \sin \frac{9\pi}{4} = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right) = \sin \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$$

$$21. \tan(21\pi) = \tan(0 + 21\pi) = \tan(0) = 0$$

$$22. \csc \frac{9\pi}{2} = \csc\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 4\pi\right) = \csc\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + 2 \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ = \csc \frac{\pi}{2} \\ = 1$$

$$23. \sec \frac{17\pi}{4} = \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 4\pi\right) = \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 2 \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ = \sec \frac{\pi}{4} \\ = \sqrt{2}$$

$$24. \cot \frac{17\pi}{4} = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 4\pi\right) = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + 2 \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ = \cot \frac{\pi}{4} \\ = 1$$

$$25. \tan \frac{19\pi}{6} = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + 3\pi\right) = \tan \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$26. \sec \frac{25\pi}{6} = \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + 4\pi\right) = \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6} + 2 \cdot 2\pi\right) \\ = \sec \frac{\pi}{6} \\ = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

27. Since  $\sin \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and II, and  $\cos \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants II and III, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.

28. Since  $\sin \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants III and IV, and  $\cos \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and IV, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV.

29. Since  $\sin \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants III and IV, and  $\tan \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants II and IV, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV.

30. Since  $\cos \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and IV, and  $\tan \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and III, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant I.

31. Since  $\cos \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and IV, and  $\tan \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants II and IV, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV.

32. Since  $\cos \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants II and III, and  $\tan \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and III, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III.

33. Since  $\sec \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants II and III, and  $\sin \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and II, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.

34. Since  $\csc \theta > 0$  for points in quadrants I and II, and  $\cos \theta < 0$  for points in quadrants II and III, the angle  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.

$$35. \sin \theta = -\frac{3}{5}, \quad \cos \theta = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)} = -\frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{4} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

$$36. \sin \theta = \frac{4}{5}, \quad \cos \theta = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = \frac{4}{5} \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{3}\right) = -\frac{4}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$37. \sin \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad \cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{\sqrt{5}} = 2$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \sqrt{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$38. \sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}, \quad \cos \theta = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)}{\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = \left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{\sqrt{5}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\sqrt{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = \left(-\frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$



**Section 2.3: Properties of the Trigonometric Functions**

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

39.  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{2}, \quad \cos \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \sqrt{3}$$

40.  $\sin \theta = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}, \quad \cos \theta = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{2}{1} = 2$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

41.  $\sin \theta = -\frac{1}{3}, \quad \cos \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)} = -\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{1}\right) = -3$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}\right)} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

42.  $\sin \theta = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}, \quad \cos \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot -\frac{3}{1} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)} = 1 \cdot \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = 1 \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{1}\right) = -3$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

43.  $\sin \theta = \frac{12}{13}, \quad \theta$  in quadrant II

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\cos \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{144}{169}} = -\sqrt{\frac{25}{169}} = -\frac{5}{13} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)}{\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)} = \frac{12}{13} \cdot \left(-\frac{13}{5}\right) = -\frac{12}{5}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{12}{13}\right)} = \frac{13}{12}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)} = -\frac{13}{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{12}$$

**44.**  $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{5}$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant IV

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $\sin \theta < 0$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{3}{5}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)}{\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{3} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{3}{5}\right)} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{4}{3}\right)} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

**45.**  $\cos \theta = -\frac{4}{5}$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant III

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant III,  $\sin \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = -\sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = -\frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)} = -\frac{3}{5} \cdot \left(-\frac{5}{4}\right) = \frac{3}{4}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)} = \frac{4}{3}$$

**46.**  $\sin \theta = -\frac{5}{13}$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant III

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant III,  $\cos \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)^2} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{144}{169}} = -\frac{12}{13} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)}{\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)} = -\frac{5}{13} \cdot \left(-\frac{13}{12}\right) = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)} = -\frac{13}{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)} = -\frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)} = \frac{12}{5}$$

**47.**  $\sin \theta = \frac{5}{13}$ ,  $90^\circ < \theta < 180^\circ$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant II

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\cos \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{5}{13}\right)^2} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \frac{25}{169}} = -\sqrt{\frac{144}{169}} = -\frac{12}{13} \end{aligned}$$

**Section 2.3: Properties of the Trigonometric Functions**

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)}{\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)} = \frac{5}{13} \cdot \left(-\frac{13}{12}\right) = -\frac{5}{12}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)} = \frac{13}{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{12}{13}\right)} = -\frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{5}{12}\right)} = -\frac{12}{5}$$

**48.**  $\cos \theta = \frac{4}{5}$ ,  $270^\circ < \theta < 360^\circ$ ;  $\theta$  in quadrant IV

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $\sin \theta < 0$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)} = -\frac{3}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{4} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{4}{5}\right)} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{4}\right)} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

**49.**  $\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant II

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\sin \theta > 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{9}} = \sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{1}\right) = -2\sqrt{2}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = -3$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

**50.**  $\sin \theta = -\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ ,  $\theta$  in quadrant III

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant III,  $\cos \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \cos \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta} = -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)^2} \\ &= -\sqrt{\frac{5}{9}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \tan \theta &= \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)} \\ &= \frac{2}{3} \cdot \left(\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = \frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

51.  $\sin \theta = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\tan \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant II

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\cos \theta < 0$ .

$$\cos \theta = -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$= -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{4}{9}} = -\sqrt{\frac{5}{9}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)} = \frac{2}{3} \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}}\right) = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}\right)} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

52.  $\cos \theta = -\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $\tan \theta > 0$

Since  $\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} > 0$  and  $\cos \theta < 0$ ,  $\sin \theta < 0$ .

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

$$\sin \theta = -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

$$= -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{16}}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{16}} = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{4} \cdot \left(-\frac{4}{-1}\right) = \sqrt{15}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}\right)} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{15}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}} = -\frac{4\sqrt{15}}{15}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{4}\right)} = -\frac{4}{1} = -4$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{15}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{15}$$

53.  $\sec \theta = 2$ ,  $\sin \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{2}$

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant IV,  $\sin \theta < 0$ .

$$\sin \theta = -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta}$$

$$= -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{1} = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

54.  $\csc \theta = 3$ ,  $\cot \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant II

Solve for  $\sin \theta$ :  $\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\csc \theta} = \frac{1}{3}$

Solve for  $\cos \theta$ :  $\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\cos \theta < 0$ .

$$\cos \theta = -\sqrt{1 - \sin^2 \theta}$$

$$= -\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{9}} = -\sqrt{\frac{8}{9}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

**Section 2.3: Properties of the Trigonometric Functions**

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)} = -\frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}\right)} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -2\sqrt{2}$$

55.  $\tan \theta = \frac{3}{4}$ ,  $\sin \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant III

Solve for  $\sec \theta$ :  $\sec^2 \theta = 1 + \tan^2 \theta$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant III,  $\sec \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sec \theta &= -\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 + \frac{9}{16}} = -\sqrt{\frac{25}{16}} = -\frac{5}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = -\sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = -\frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)} = \frac{4}{3}$$

56.  $\cot \theta = \frac{4}{3}$ ,  $\cos \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant III

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\cot \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{4}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{4}$$

Solve for  $\sec \theta$ :  $\sec^2 \theta = 1 + \tan^2 \theta$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant III,  $\sec \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sec \theta &= -\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{3}{4}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 + \frac{9}{16}} = -\sqrt{\frac{25}{16}} = -\frac{5}{4} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta &= -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = -\sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = -\frac{3}{5} \end{aligned}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

57.  $\tan \theta = -\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $\sin \theta > 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant II

Solve for  $\sec \theta$ :  $\sec^2 \theta = 1 + \tan^2 \theta$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta}$$

Since  $\theta$  is in quadrant II,  $\sec \theta < 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sec \theta &= -\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1 + \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{9}} = -\sqrt{\frac{10}{9}} = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3} \end{aligned}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}\right)} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta &= \sqrt{1 - \cos^2 \theta} \\ &= \sqrt{1 - \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)^2} = \sqrt{1 - \frac{90}{100}} \\ &= \sqrt{\frac{10}{100}} = \frac{\sqrt{10}}{10} \end{aligned}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}\right)} = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = -3$$

58.  $\sec \theta = -2$ ,  $\tan \theta > 0$ , so  $\theta$  is in quadrant III

Solve for  $\tan \theta$ :  $\sec^2 \theta = 1 + \tan^2 \theta$

$$\tan \theta = \pm \sqrt{\sec^2 \theta - 1}$$

$$\tan \theta = \sqrt{\sec^2 \theta - 1} = \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 1} = \sqrt{4 - 1} = \sqrt{3}$$

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

$$\begin{aligned}\sin \theta &= -\sqrt{1-\cos^2 \theta} \\ &= -\sqrt{1-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} = -\sqrt{1-\frac{1}{4}} = -\sqrt{\frac{3}{4}} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \\ \csc \theta &= \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}\end{aligned}$$

59.  $\sin(-60^\circ) = -\sin 60^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

60.  $\cos(-30^\circ) = \cos 30^\circ = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

61.  $\tan(-30^\circ) = -\tan 30^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

62.  $\sin(-135^\circ) = -\sin 135^\circ = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

63.  $\sec(-60^\circ) = \sec 60^\circ = 2$

64.  $\csc(-30^\circ) = -\csc 30^\circ = -2$

65.  $\sin(-90^\circ) = -\sin 90^\circ = -1$

66.  $\cos(-270^\circ) = \cos 270^\circ = 0$

67.  $\tan\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\tan \frac{\pi}{4} = -1$

68.  $\sin(-\pi) = -\sin \pi = 0$

69.  $\cos\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \cos \frac{\pi}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$

70.  $\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\sin \frac{\pi}{3} = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

71.  $\tan(-\pi) = -\tan \pi = 0$

72.  $\sin\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -\sin \frac{3\pi}{2} = -(-1) = 1$

73.  $\csc\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\csc \frac{\pi}{4} = -\sqrt{2}$

74.  $\sec(-\pi) = \sec \pi = -1$

75.  $\sec\left(-\frac{\pi}{6}\right) = \sec \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

76.  $\csc\left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\csc \frac{\pi}{3} = -\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3}$

77.  $\sin^2(40^\circ) + \cos^2(40^\circ) = 1$

78.  $\sec^2(18^\circ) - \tan^2(18^\circ) = 1$

79.  $\sin(80^\circ)\csc(80^\circ) = \sin(80^\circ) \cdot \frac{1}{\sin(80^\circ)} = 1$

80.  $\tan(10^\circ)\cot(10^\circ) = \tan(10^\circ) \cdot \frac{1}{\tan(10^\circ)} = 1$

81.  $\tan(40^\circ) - \frac{\sin(40^\circ)}{\cos(40^\circ)} = \tan(40^\circ) - \tan(40^\circ) = 0$

82.  $\cot(20^\circ) - \frac{\cos(20^\circ)}{\sin(20^\circ)} = \cot(20^\circ) - \cot(20^\circ) = 0$

83.  $\begin{aligned}\cos(400^\circ) \cdot \sec(40^\circ) &= \cos(40^\circ + 360^\circ) \cdot \sec(40^\circ) \\ &= \cos(40^\circ) \cdot \sec(40^\circ) \\ &= \cos(40^\circ) \cdot \frac{1}{\cos(40^\circ)} \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$

84.  $\begin{aligned}\tan(200^\circ) \cdot \cot(20^\circ) &= \tan(20^\circ + 180^\circ) \cdot \cot(20^\circ) \\ &= \tan(20^\circ) \cdot \cot(20^\circ) \\ &= \tan(20^\circ) \cdot \frac{1}{\tan(20^\circ)} \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$

85.  $\begin{aligned}\sin\left(-\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\csc\left(\frac{25\pi}{12}\right) &= -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\csc\left(\frac{25\pi}{12}\right) \\ &= -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{24\pi}{12}\right) \\ &= -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{12} + 2\pi\right) \\ &= -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right)\csc\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) \\ &= -\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{12}\right)} \\ &= -1\end{aligned}$



## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

98.  $f(\theta) = \cot \theta$  is not defined for numbers that are multiples of  $\pi$ .
99.  $f(\theta) = \sec \theta$  is not defined for numbers that are odd multiples of  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ .
100.  $f(\theta) = \csc \theta$  is not defined for numbers that are multiples of  $\pi$ .
101. The range of the sine function is the set of all real numbers between  $-1$  and  $1$ , inclusive.
102. The range of the cosine function is the set of all real numbers between  $-1$  and  $1$ , inclusive.
103. The range of the tangent function is the set of all real numbers.
104. The range of the cotangent function is the set of all real numbers.
105. The range of the secant function is the set of all real numbers greater than or equal to  $1$  and all real numbers less than or equal to  $-1$ .
106. The range of the cosecant function is the set of all real number greater than or equal to  $1$  and all real numbers less than or equal to  $-1$ .
107. The sine function is odd because  $\sin(-\theta) = -\sin \theta$ . Its graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.
108. The cosine function is even because  $\cos(-\theta) = \cos \theta$ . Its graph is symmetric with respect to the  $y$ -axis.
109. The tangent function is odd because  $\tan(-\theta) = -\tan \theta$ . Its graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.
110. The cotangent function is odd because  $\cot(-\theta) = -\cot \theta$ . Its graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.
111. The secant function is even because  $\sec(-\theta) = \sec \theta$ . Its graph is symmetric with respect to the  $y$ -axis.
112. The cosecant function is odd because  $\csc(-\theta) = -\csc \theta$ . Its graph is symmetric with respect to the origin.
113. a.  $f(-a) = -f(a) = -\frac{1}{3}$   
b.  $f(a) + f(a + 2\pi) + f(a + 4\pi)$   
 $= f(a) + f(a) + f(a)$   
 $= \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{3}$   
 $= 1$
114. a.  $f(-a) = f(a) = \frac{1}{4}$   
b.  $f(a) + f(a + 2\pi) + f(a - 2\pi)$   
 $= f(a) + f(a) + f(a)$   
 $= \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4}$   
 $= \frac{3}{4}$
115. a.  $f(-a) = -f(a) = -2$   
b.  $f(a) + f(a + \pi) + f(a + 2\pi)$   
 $= f(a) + f(a) + f(a)$   
 $= 2 + 2 + 2$   
 $= 6$
116. a.  $f(-a) = -f(a) = -(-3) = 3$   
b.  $f(a) + f(a + \pi) + f(a + 4\pi)$   
 $= f(a) + f(a) + f(a)$   
 $= -3 + (-3) + (-3)$   
 $= -9$
117. a.  $f(-a) = f(a) = -4$   
b.  $f(a) + f(a + 2\pi) + f(a + 4\pi)$   
 $= f(a) + f(a) + f(a)$   
 $= -4 + (-4) + (-4)$   
 $= -12$
118. a.  $f(-a) = -f(a) = -2$   
b.  $f(a) + f(a + 2\pi) + f(a + 4\pi)$   
 $= f(a) + f(a) + f(a)$   
 $= 2 + 2 + 2$   
 $= 6$



**Section 2.3: Properties of the Trigonometric Functions**

- 119.** Since  $\tan \theta = \frac{500}{1500} = \frac{1}{3} = \frac{y}{x}$ , then

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2 = 9 + 1 = 10$$

$$r = \sqrt{10}$$

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+9}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}.$$

$$T = 5 - \frac{5}{\left(3 \cdot \frac{1}{3}\right)} + \frac{5}{\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}}\right)}$$

$$= 5 - 5 + 5\sqrt{10}$$

$$= 5\sqrt{10} \approx 15.8 \text{ minutes}$$

- 120. a.**  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{y}{x}$  for  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

$$r^2 = x^2 + y^2 = 16 + 1 = 17$$

$$r = \sqrt{17}$$

$$\text{Thus, } \sin \theta = \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}.$$

$$T(\theta) = 1 + \frac{2}{\left(3 \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}\right)} - \frac{1}{\left(4 \cdot \frac{1}{4}\right)}$$

$$= 1 + \frac{2\sqrt{17}}{3} - 1 = \frac{2\sqrt{17}}{3} \approx 2.75 \text{ hours}$$

- b.** Since  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{4}$ ,  $x = 4$ . Sally heads directly across the sand to the bridge, crosses the bridge, and heads directly across the sand to the other house.
- c.**  $\theta$  must be larger than  $14^\circ$ , or the road will not be reached and she cannot get across the river.

- 121.** Let  $P = (x, y)$  be the point on the unit circle that corresponds to an angle  $t$ . Consider the equation

$$\tan t = \frac{y}{x} = a. \text{ Then } y = ax. \text{ Now } x^2 + y^2 = 1,$$

$$\text{so } x^2 + a^2x^2 = 1. \text{ Thus, } x = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}} \text{ and}$$

$$y = \pm \frac{a}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}. \text{ That is, for any real number } a,$$

there is a point  $P = (x, y)$  on the unit circle for which  $\tan t = a$ . In other words,  $-\infty < \tan t < \infty$ , and the range of the tangent function is the set of all real numbers.

- 122.** Let  $P = (x, y)$  be the point on the unit circle that corresponds to an angle  $t$ . Consider the equation

$$\cot t = \frac{x}{y} = a. \text{ Then } x = ay. \text{ Now } x^2 + y^2 = 1,$$

$$\text{so } a^2y^2 + y^2 = 1. \text{ Thus, } y = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}} \text{ and}$$

$$x = \pm \frac{a}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}. \text{ That is, for any real number } a,$$

there is a point  $P = (x, y)$  on the unit circle for which  $\cot t = a$ . In other words,  $-\infty < \cot t < \infty$ , and the range of the tangent function is the set of all real numbers.

- 123.** Suppose there is a number  $p$ ,  $0 < p < 2\pi$  for which  $\sin(\theta + p) = \sin \theta$  for all  $\theta$ . If  $\theta = 0$ , then  $\sin(0 + p) = \sin p = \sin 0 = 0$ ; so that

$$p = \pi. \text{ If } \theta = \frac{\pi}{2} \text{ then } \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + p\right) = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right).$$

$$\text{But } p = \pi. \text{ Thus, } \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) = -1 = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 1,$$

or  $-1 = 1$ . This is impossible. The smallest positive number  $p$  for which  $\sin(\theta + p) = \sin \theta$  for all  $\theta$  must then be  $p = 2\pi$ .

- 124.** Suppose there is a number  $p$ ,  $0 < p < 2\pi$ , for which  $\cos(\theta + p) = \cos \theta$  for all  $\theta$ . If  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

$$\text{then } \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} + p\right) = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = 0; \text{ so that } p = \pi.$$

If  $\theta = 0$ , then  $\cos(0 + p) = \cos(0)$ . But

$$p = \pi. \text{ Thus } \cos(\pi) = -1 = \cos(0) = 1, \text{ or}$$

$$-1 = 1. \text{ This is impossible. The smallest}$$

positive number  $p$  for which  $\cos(\theta + p) = \cos \theta$  for all  $\theta$  must then be  $p = 2\pi$ .

- 125.**  $\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta}$ : Since  $\cos \theta$  has period  $2\pi$ , so does  $\sec \theta$ .

- 126.**  $\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta}$ : Since  $\sin \theta$  has period  $2\pi$ , so does  $\csc \theta$ .

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

**127.** If  $P = (a, b)$  is the point on the unit circle corresponding to  $\theta$ , then  $Q = (-a, -b)$  is the point on the unit circle corresponding to  $\theta + \pi$ . Thus,  $\tan(\theta + \pi) = \frac{-b}{-a} = \frac{b}{a} = \tan \theta$ . If there exists a number  $p$ ,  $0 < p < \pi$ , for which  $\tan(\theta + p) = \tan \theta$  for all  $\theta$ , then if  $\theta = 0$ ,  $\tan(p) = \tan(0) = 0$ . But this means that  $p$  is a multiple of  $\pi$ . Since no multiple of  $\pi$  exists in the interval  $(0, \pi)$ , this is impossible. Therefore, the fundamental period of  $f(\theta) = \tan \theta$  is  $\pi$ .

**128.**  $\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta}$ : Since  $\tan \theta$  has period  $\pi$ , so does  $\cot \theta$ .

**129.** Let  $P = (a, b)$  be the point on the unit circle corresponding to  $\theta$ . Then

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{b} = \frac{1}{\sin \theta}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{\cos \theta}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{a}{b} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{b}{a}\right)} = \frac{1}{\tan \theta}$$

**130.** Let  $P = (a, b)$  be the point on the unit circle corresponding to  $\theta$ . Then

$$\tan \theta = \frac{b}{a} = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{a}{b} = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}$$

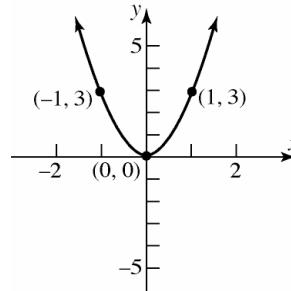
**131.**  $(\sin \theta \cos \phi)^2 + (\sin \theta \sin \phi)^2 + \cos^2 \theta$   
 $= \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \phi + \sin^2 \theta \sin^2 \phi + \cos^2 \theta$   
 $= \sin^2 \theta (\cos^2 \phi + \sin^2 \phi) + \cos^2 \theta$   
 $= \sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta$   
 $= 1$

**132 – 135.** Answers will vary.

## Section 2.4

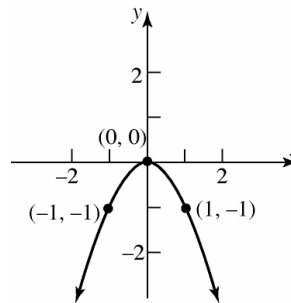
**1.**  $y = 3x^2$

Using the graph of  $y = x^2$ , vertically stretch the graph by a factor of 3.



**2.**  $y = -x^2$

Using the graph of  $y = x^2$ , reflect the graph across the  $x$ -axis.



**3.**  $1; \frac{\pi}{2} + 2\pi k$ ,  $k$  is any integer

**4.**  $3; \pi$

**5.**  $3; \frac{2\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

**6.** True

**7.** False

**8.** True

**9.** The graph of  $y = \sin x$  crosses the  $y$ -axis at the point  $(0, 0)$ , so the  $y$ -intercept is 0.

**10.** The graph of  $y = \cos x$  crosses the  $y$ -axis at the point  $(0, 1)$ , so the  $y$ -intercept is 1.

**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**

11. The graph of  $y = \sin x$  is increasing for

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

12. The graph of  $y = \cos x$  is decreasing for  
 $0 < x < \pi$ .

13. The largest value of  $y = \sin x$  is 1.

14. The smallest value of  $y = \cos x$  is  $-1$ .

15.  $\sin x = 0$  when  $x = 0, \pi, 2\pi$ .

16.  $\cos x = 0$  when  $x = \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

17.  $\sin x = 1$  when  $x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ ;  
 $\sin x = -1$  when  $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

18.  $\cos x = 1$  when  $x = -2\pi, 0, 2\pi$ ;  
 $\cos x = -1$  when  $x = -\pi, \pi$ .

19.  $y = 2 \sin x$

This is in the form  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$  where  $A = 2$   
and  $\omega = 1$ . Thus, the amplitude is  $|A| = |2| = 2$   
and the period is  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ .

20.  $y = 3 \cos x$

This is in the form  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$  where  $A = 3$   
and  $\omega = 1$ . Thus, the amplitude is  $|A| = |3| = 3$   
and the period is  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ .

21.  $y = -4 \cos(2x)$

This is in the form  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$  where  
 $A = -4$  and  $\omega = 2$ . Thus, the amplitude is  
 $|A| = |-4| = 4$  and the period is  
 $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$ .

22.  $y = -\sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

This is in the form  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$  where  $A = -1$   
and  $\omega = \frac{1}{2}$ . Thus, the amplitude is  $|A| = |-1| = 1$   
and the period is  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 4\pi$ .

23.  $y = 6 \sin(\pi x)$

This is in the form  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$  where  $A = 6$   
and  $\omega = \pi$ . Thus, the amplitude is  $|A| = |6| = 6$   
and the period is  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$ .

24.  $y = -3 \cos(3x)$

This is in the form  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$  where  $A = -3$   
and  $\omega = 3$ . Thus, the amplitude is  $|A| = |-3| = 3$   
and the period is  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ .

25.  $y = -\frac{1}{2} \cos\left(\frac{3}{2}x\right)$

This is in the form  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$  where  
 $A = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\omega = \frac{3}{2}$ . Thus, the amplitude is  
 $|A| = \left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$  and the period is  
 $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$ .

26.  $y = \frac{4}{3} \sin\left(\frac{2}{3}x\right)$

This is in the form  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$  where  $A = \frac{4}{3}$   
and  $\omega = \frac{2}{3}$ . Thus, the amplitude is  $|A| = \left|\frac{4}{3}\right| = \frac{4}{3}$   
and the period is  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{2}{3}} = 3\pi$ .

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

27.  $y = \frac{5}{3} \sin\left(-\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right) = -\frac{5}{3} \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right)$

This is in the form  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$  where  $A = -\frac{5}{3}$

and  $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ . Thus, the amplitude is

$|A| = \left|-\frac{5}{3}\right| = \frac{5}{3}$  and the period is

$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{2\pi}{3}} = 3.$

28.  $y = \frac{9}{5} \cos\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right) = \frac{9}{5} \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right)$

This is in the form  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$  where  $A = \frac{9}{5}$

and  $\omega = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ . Thus, the amplitude is

$|A| = \left|\frac{9}{5}\right| = \frac{9}{5}$  and the period is

$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{3\pi}{2}} = \frac{4}{3}.$

29. F

30. E

31. A

32. I

33. H

34. B

35. C

36. G

37. J

38. D

39. A

40. C

41. B

42. D

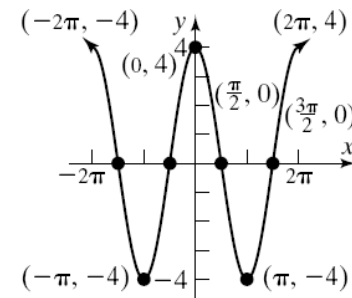
43. Comparing  $y = 4 \cos x$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 4$  and  $\omega = 1$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|4| = 4$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ . Because the amplitude is 4, the graph of  $y = 4 \cos x$  will lie between  $-4$  and  $4$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $2\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  by finding the following values:

$0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2},$  and  $2\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = 4 \cos x$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = 4$ . The five key points are

$(0, 4), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), (\pi, -4), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right), (2\pi, 4)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



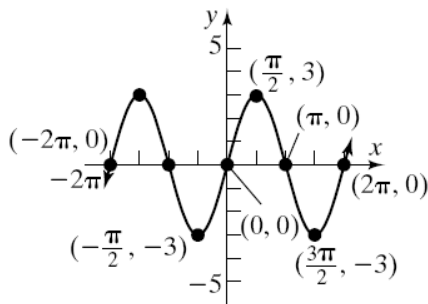
44. Comparing  $y = 3 \sin x$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 3$  and  $\omega = 1$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|3| = 3$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ . Because the amplitude is 3, the graph of  $y = 3 \sin x$  will lie between  $-3$  and  $3$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $2\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  by finding the following values:

$0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2},$  and  $2\pi$

**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = 3 \sin x$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = 3$ . The five key points are  $(0, 0)$ ,  $(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3)$ ,  $(\pi, 0)$ ,  $(\frac{3\pi}{2}, -3)$ ,  $(2\pi, 0)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.

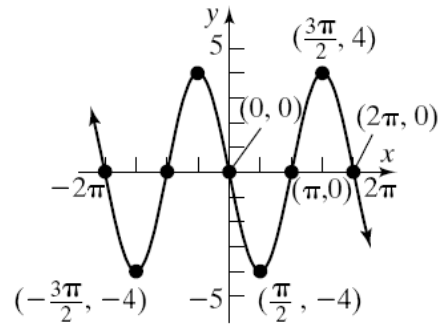


45. Comparing  $y = -4 \sin x$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -4$  and  $\omega = 1$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|-4| = 4$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ . Because the amplitude is 4, the graph of  $y = -4 \sin x$  will lie between  $-4$  and  $4$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $2\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  by finding the following values:  $0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = -4 \sin x$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = -4$ . The five key points are

$$(0, 0), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -4\right), (\pi, 0), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 4\right), (2\pi, 0)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



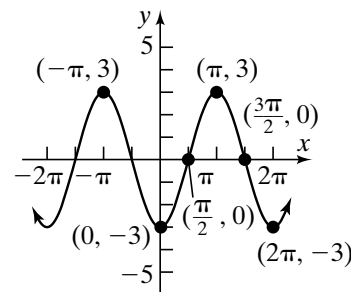
46. Comparing  $y = -3 \cos x$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -3$  and  $\omega = 1$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|-3| = 3$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ . Because the amplitude is 3, the graph of  $y = -3 \cos x$  will lie between  $-3$  and  $3$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $2\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}, \text{ and } 2\pi$$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = -3 \cos x$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = -3$ . The five key points are

$$(0, -3), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), (\pi, 3), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 0\right), (2\pi, -3)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

47. Comparing  $y = \cos(4x)$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 1$  and  $\omega = 4$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|1| = 1$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Because the amplitude is 1, the graph of  $y = \cos(4x)$  will lie between  $-1$  and  $1$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\frac{\pi}{2}$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$ . We divide the interval  $\left[0, \frac{\pi}{2}\right]$

into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{\pi/2}{4} = \frac{\pi}{8}$

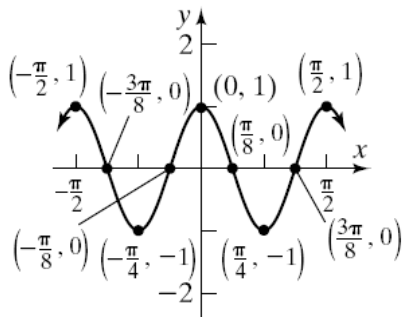
by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{\pi}{8}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{8}, \text{ and } \frac{\pi}{2}$$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. The five key points are

$$(0, 1), \left(\frac{\pi}{8}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -1\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{8}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 1\right)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



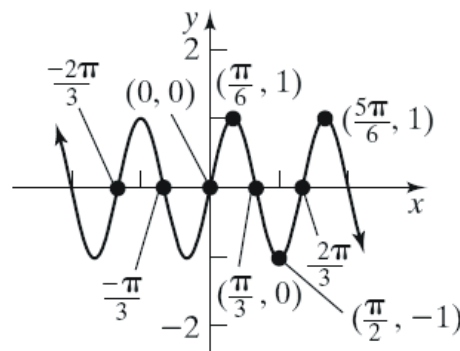
48. Comparing  $y = \sin(3x)$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 1$  and  $\omega = 3$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|1| = 1$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ . Because the amplitude is 1, the graph of  $y = \sin(3x)$  will lie between  $-1$  and  $1$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ . We divide the interval  $\left[0, \frac{2\pi}{3}\right]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi/3}{4} = \frac{\pi}{6}$  by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \text{ and } \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. The five key points are

$$(0, 0), \left(\frac{\pi}{6}, 1\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{3}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -1\right), \left(\frac{2\pi}{3}, 0\right)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



49. Since sine is an odd function, we can plot the equivalent form  $y = -\sin(2x)$ .

Comparing  $y = -\sin(2x)$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -1$  and  $\omega = 2$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|-1| = 1$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$ .

Because the amplitude is 1, the graph of  $y = -\sin(2x)$  will lie between  $-1$  and  $1$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, \pi]$  into four subintervals, each of

length  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \text{ and } \pi$$

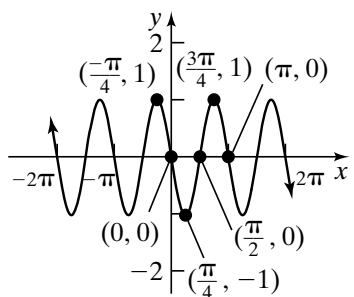
These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -\sin(2x)$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = -1$ . The five key points are

$$(0, 0), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -1\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 1\right), (\pi, 0)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.

**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**



50. Since cosine is an even function, we can plot the equivalent form  $y = \cos(2x)$ .

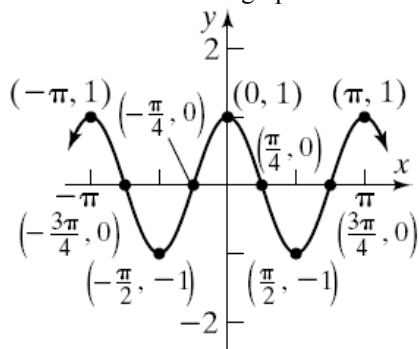
Comparing  $y = \cos(2x)$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 1$  and  $\omega = 2$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|1| = 1$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$ . Because the amplitude is 1, the graph of  $y = \cos(2x)$  will lie between  $-1$  and  $1$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, \pi]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \text{ and } \pi$$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos(2x)$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = 1$ . The five key points are

$$(0, 1), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, -1\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right), (\pi, 1)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



51. Comparing  $y = 2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = 2$  and  $\omega = \frac{1}{2}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|2| = 2$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1/2} = 4\pi$ .

Because the amplitude is 2, the graph of

$y = 2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$  will lie between  $-2$  and  $2$  on the

$y$ -axis. Because the period is  $4\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 4\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 4\pi]$  into four subintervals, each

of length  $\frac{4\pi}{4} = \pi$  by finding the following

values:

$$0, \pi, 2\pi, 3\pi, \text{ and } 4\pi$$

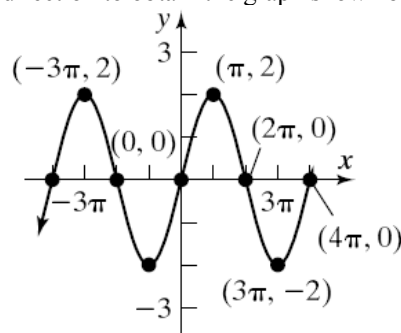
These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = 2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of

the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = 2$ . The five key points are

$$(0, 0), (\pi, 2), (2\pi, 0), (3\pi, -2), (4\pi, 0)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



52. Comparing  $y = 2 \cos\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = 2$  and  $\omega = \frac{1}{4}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|2| = 2$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1/4} = 8\pi$ .

Because the amplitude is 2, the graph of

$y = 2 \cos\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$  will lie between  $-2$  and  $2$  on the

$y$ -axis. Because the period is  $8\pi$ , one cycle

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 8\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 8\pi]$  into four subintervals,

each of length  $\frac{8\pi}{4} = 2\pi$  by finding the following values:

$0, 2\pi, 4\pi, 6\pi,$  and  $8\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

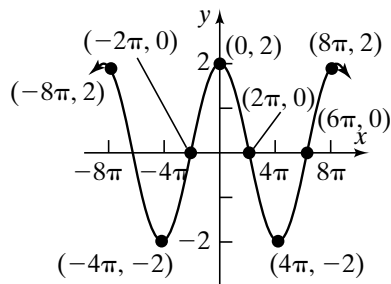
$y = 2 \cos\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates

of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by

$A = 2$ . The five key points are

$(0, 2), (2\pi, 0), (4\pi, -2), (6\pi, 0), (8\pi, 2)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



53. Comparing  $y = -\frac{1}{2} \cos(2x)$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\omega = 2$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $\left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$ .

Because the amplitude is  $\frac{1}{2}$ , the graph of

$y = -\frac{1}{2} \cos(2x)$  will lie between  $-\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\frac{1}{2}$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, \pi]$  into four subintervals, each of

length  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  by finding the following values:

$0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4},$  and  $\pi$

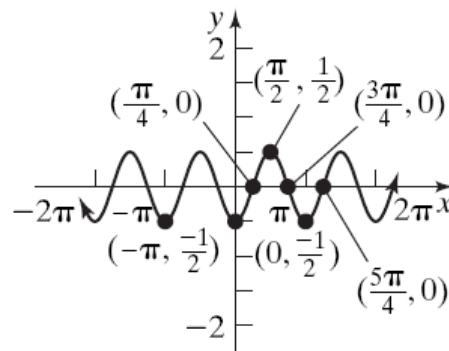
These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -\frac{1}{2} \cos(2x)$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by

$A = -\frac{1}{2}$ . The five key points are

$\left(0, -\frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\pi, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



54. Comparing  $y = -4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{8}x\right)$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = -4$  and  $\omega = \frac{1}{8}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|-4| = 4$  and the period is

$\frac{2\pi}{1/8} = 16\pi$ . Because the amplitude is 4, the

graph of  $y = -4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{8}x\right)$  will lie between  $-4$

and 4 on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $16\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at

$x = 16\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 16\pi]$  into

four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{16\pi}{4} = 4\pi$  by

finding the following values:

$0, 4\pi, 8\pi, 12\pi,$  and  $16\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{8}x\right)$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates

of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = -4$ .

The five key points are

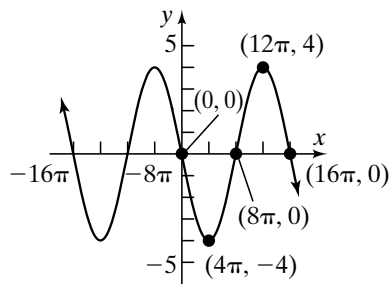
$(0, 0), (4\pi, -4), (8\pi, 0), (12\pi, 4), (16\pi, 0)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either



## Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions

direction to obtain the graph shown below.



55. We begin by considering  $y = 2 \sin x$ . Comparing  $y = 2 \sin x$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 2$  and  $\omega = 1$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|2| = 2$

and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ . Because the

amplitude is 2, the graph of  $y = 2 \sin x$  will lie between  $-2$  and  $2$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $2\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$

into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  by

finding the following values:

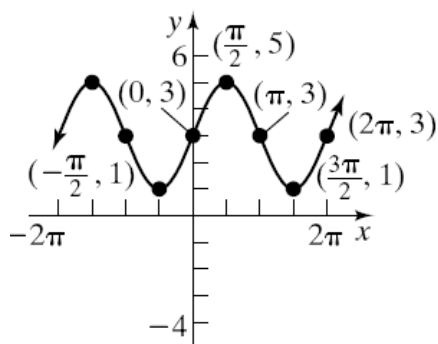
$0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2},$  and  $2\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = 2 \sin x + 3$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = 2$  and then add 3 units. Thus, the graph of  $y = 2 \sin x + 3$  will lie between 1 and 5 on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, 3), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 5\right), (\pi, 3), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 1\right), (2\pi, 3)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



56. We begin by considering  $y = 3 \cos x$ . Comparing  $y = 3 \cos x$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 3$  and  $\omega = 1$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|3| = 3$

and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$ . Because the

amplitude is 3, the graph of  $y = 3 \cos x$  will lie between  $-3$  and  $3$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $2\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2\pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2\pi]$

into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  by finding the following values:

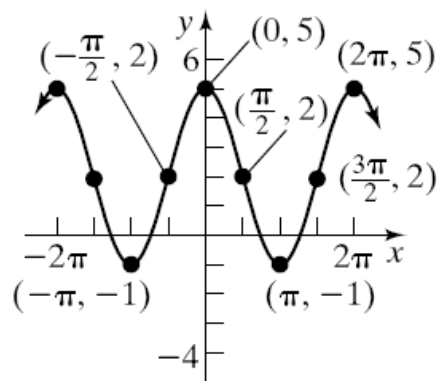
$0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2},$  and  $2\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = 3 \cos x + 2$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = 3$  and then add 2 units. Thus, the graph of  $y = 3 \cos x + 2$  will lie between  $-1$  and  $5$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, 5), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\right), (\pi, -1), \left(\frac{3\pi}{2}, 2\right), (2\pi, 5)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

57. We begin by considering  $y = 5 \cos(\pi x)$ .

Comparing  $y = 5 \cos(\pi x)$  to  $y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = 5$  and  $\omega = \pi$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|5| = 5$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$ . Because the amplitude is 5, the graph of  $y = 5 \cos(\pi x)$  will lie between  $-5$  and  $5$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is 2, one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 2$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 2]$  into

four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$  by

finding the following values:

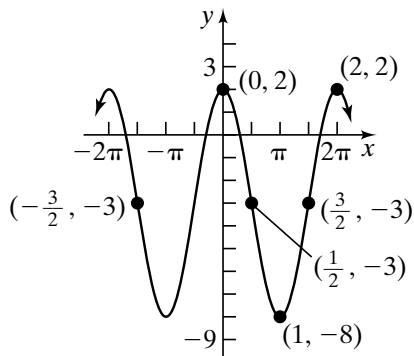
$0, \frac{1}{2}, 1, \frac{3}{2},$  and  $2$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = 5 \cos(\pi x) - 3$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = 5$  and then subtract 3 units. Thus, the graph of  $y = 5 \cos(\pi x) - 3$  will lie between  $-8$  and  $2$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, 2), \left(\frac{1}{2}, -3\right), (1, -8), \left(\frac{3}{2}, -3\right), (2, 2)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



58. We begin by considering  $y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$ .

Comparing  $y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = 4$  and  $\omega = \frac{\pi}{2}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|4| = 4$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{\pi/2} = 4$ .

Because the amplitude is 4, the graph of

$y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$  will lie between  $-4$  and  $4$  on

the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is 4, one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 4$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 4]$  into four subintervals, each of

length  $\frac{4}{4} = 1$  by finding the following values:

$0, 1, 2, 3,$  and  $4$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

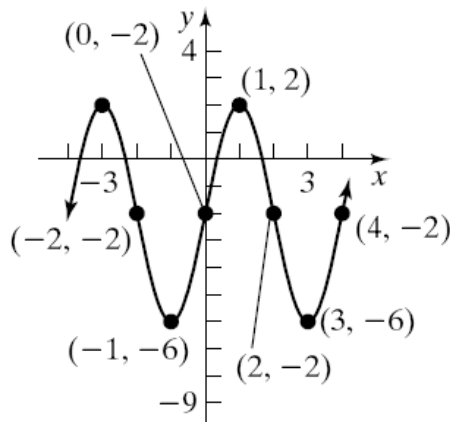
$y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right) - 2$ , we multiply the  $y$ -

coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = 4$  and then subtract 2 units. Thus, the

graph of  $y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right) - 2$  will lie between  $-6$

and  $2$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are  $(0, -2), (1, 2), (2, -2), (3, -6), (4, -2)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**

59. We begin by considering  $y = -6\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}x\right)$ .

Comparing  $y = -6\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}x\right)$  to  $y = A\sin(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = -6$  and  $\omega = \frac{\pi}{3}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|-6| = 6$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{\pi/3} = 6$ .

Because the amplitude is 6, the graph of

$y = 6\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}x\right)$  will lie between  $-6$  and  $6$  on the

$y$ -axis. Because the period is 6, one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 6$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 6]$  into four subintervals, each of

length  $\frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2}$  by finding the following values:

$0, \frac{3}{2}, 3, \frac{9}{2},$  and  $6$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -6\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}x\right) + 4$ , we multiply the  $y$ -

coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$

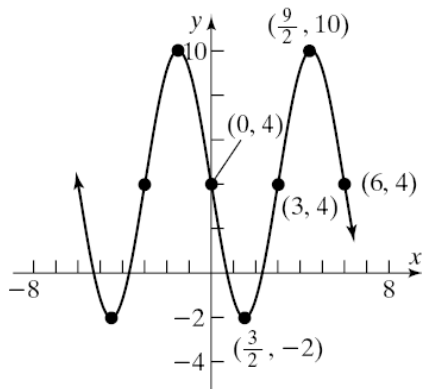
by  $A = -6$  and then add 4 units. Thus, the graph

of  $y = -6\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}x\right) + 4$  will lie between  $-2$  and

$10$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, 4), \left(\frac{3}{2}, -2\right), (3, 4), \left(\frac{9}{2}, 10\right), (6, 4)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



60. We begin by considering  $y = -3\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$ .

Comparing  $y = -3\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$  to  $y = A\cos(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = -3$  and  $\omega = \frac{\pi}{4}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $|-3| = 3$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{\pi/4} = 8$ .

Because the amplitude is 3, the graph of

$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$  will lie between  $-3$  and  $3$  on the

$y$ -axis. Because the period is 8, one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 8$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 8]$  into four subintervals, each of

length  $\frac{8}{4} = 2$  by finding the following values:

$0, 2, 4, 6,$  and  $8$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -3\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right) + 2$ , we multiply the  $y$ -

coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$

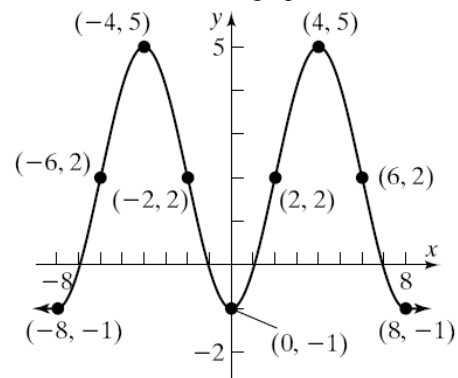
by  $A = -3$  and then add 2 units. Thus, the graph

of  $y = -3\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right) + 2$  will lie between  $-1$  and

$5$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, -1), (2, 2), (4, 5), (6, 2), (8, -1)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

61.  $y = 5 - 3\sin(2x) = -3\sin(2x) + 5$

We begin by considering  $y = -3\sin(2x)$ .

Comparing  $y = -3\sin(2x)$  to  $y = A\sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -3$  and  $\omega = 2$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|-3| = 3$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$ .

Because the amplitude is 3, the graph of  $y = -3\sin(2x)$  will lie between  $-3$  and  $3$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\pi$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \pi$ . We divide the interval  $[0, \pi]$  into four subintervals, each of

length  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  by finding the following values:

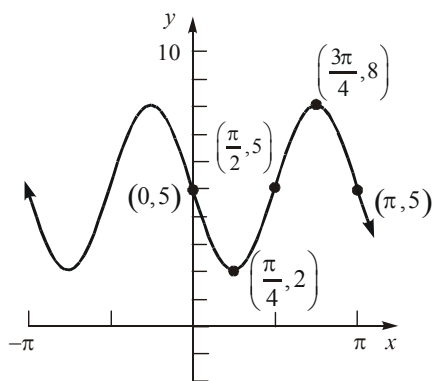
$0, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{4},$  and  $\pi$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -3\sin(2x) + 5$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = -3$  and then add 5 units. Thus, the graph of  $y = -3\sin(2x) + 5$  will lie between 2 and 8 on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, 5), (\frac{\pi}{4}, 2), (\frac{\pi}{2}, 5), (\frac{3\pi}{4}, 8), (\pi, 5)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



62.  $y = 2 - 4\cos(3x) = -4\cos(3x) + 2$

We begin by considering  $y = -4\cos(3x)$ .

Comparing  $y = -4\cos(3x)$  to  $y = A\cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -4$  and  $\omega = 3$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $|-4| = 4$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ .

Because the amplitude is 4, the graph of  $y = -4\cos(3x)$  will lie between  $-4$  and  $4$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ , one cycle

will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ . We

divide the interval  $[0, \frac{2\pi}{3}]$  into four

subintervals, each of length  $\frac{2\pi/3}{4} = \frac{\pi}{6}$  by

finding the following values:

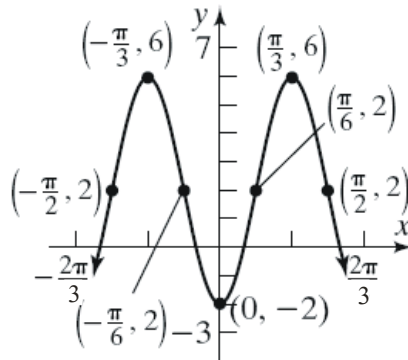
$0, \frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{3}, \frac{\pi}{2},$  and  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -4\cos(3x) + 2$ , we multiply the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = -4$  and then adding 2 units. Thus, the graph of  $y = -4\cos(3x) + 2$  will lie between  $-2$  and  $6$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, -2), (\frac{\pi}{6}, 2), (\frac{\pi}{3}, 6), (\frac{\pi}{2}, 2), (\frac{2\pi}{3}, -2)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**

**63.** Since sine is an odd function, we can plot the equivalent form  $y = -\frac{5}{3}\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right)$ . Comparing  $y = -\frac{5}{3}\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right)$  to  $y = A\sin(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -\frac{5}{3}$  and  $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $\left|-\frac{5}{3}\right| = \frac{5}{3}$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{2\pi/3} = 3$ . Because the amplitude is  $\frac{5}{3}$ , the graph of  $y = -\frac{5}{3}\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right)$  will lie between  $-\frac{5}{3}$  and  $\frac{5}{3}$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is 3, one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 3$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 3]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{3}{4}$  by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{2}, \frac{9}{4}, \text{ and } 3$$

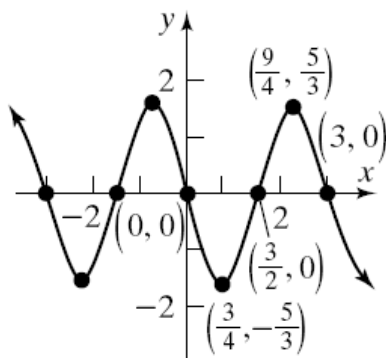
These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$$y = -\frac{5}{3}\sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right), \text{ we multiply the } y\text{-}$$

coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$  by  $A = -\frac{5}{3}$ . The five key points are

$$(0, 0), \left(\frac{3}{4}, -\frac{5}{3}\right), \left(\frac{3}{2}, 0\right), \left(\frac{9}{4}, \frac{5}{3}\right), (3, 0)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



**64.** Since cosine is an even function, we consider the equivalent form  $y = \frac{9}{5}\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right)$ . Comparing  $y = \frac{9}{5}\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right)$  to  $y = A\cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = \frac{9}{5}$  and  $\omega = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ . Therefore, the amplitude is  $\left|\frac{9}{5}\right| = \frac{9}{5}$  and the period is  $\frac{2\pi}{3\pi/2} = \frac{4}{3}$ . Because the amplitude is  $\frac{9}{5}$ , the graph of  $y = \frac{9}{5}\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right)$  will lie between  $-\frac{9}{5}$  and  $\frac{9}{5}$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is  $\frac{4}{3}$ , one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = \frac{4}{3}$ . We divide the interval  $\left[0, \frac{4}{3}\right]$  into four subintervals, each of length  $\frac{4/3}{4} = \frac{1}{3}$  by finding the following values:

$$0, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, 1, \text{ and } \frac{4}{3}$$

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$$y = \frac{9}{5}\cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right), \text{ we multiply the } y\text{-coordinates}$$

of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$  by  $A = \frac{9}{5}$ .

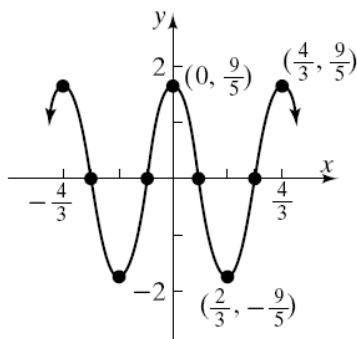
Thus, the graph of  $y = \frac{9}{5}\cos\left(-\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right)$  will lie

between  $-\frac{9}{5}$  and  $\frac{9}{5}$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$$\left(0, \frac{9}{5}\right), \left(\frac{1}{3}, 0\right), \left(\frac{2}{3}, -\frac{9}{5}\right), (1, 0), \left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{9}{5}\right)$$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**



65. We begin by considering  $y = -\frac{3}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$ .

Comparing  $y = -\frac{3}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$  to

$y = A \cos(\omega x)$ , we find  $A = -\frac{3}{2}$  and  $\omega = \frac{\pi}{4}$ .

Therefore, the amplitude is  $\left|-\frac{3}{2}\right| = \frac{3}{2}$  and the

period is  $\frac{2\pi}{\pi/4} = 8$ . Because the amplitude is  $\frac{3}{2}$ ,

the graph of  $y = -\frac{3}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$  will lie between

$-\frac{3}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{2}$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is

8, one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 8$ . We divide the interval  $[0, 8]$  into four

subintervals, each of length  $\frac{8}{4} = 2$  by finding the

following values: 0, 2, 4, 6, and 8

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -\frac{3}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right) + \frac{1}{2}$ , we multiply the  $y$ -

coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \cos x$

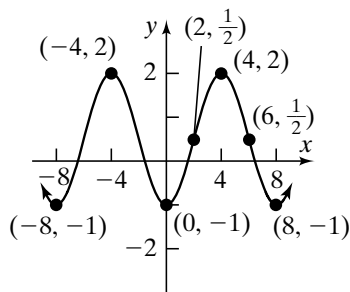
by  $A = -\frac{3}{2}$  and then add  $\frac{1}{2}$  unit. Thus, the

graph of  $y = -\frac{3}{2} \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right) + \frac{1}{2}$  will lie between

$-1$  and  $2$  on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$(0, -1)$ ,  $\left(2, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ ,  $(4, 2)$ ,  $\left(6, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ ,  $(8, -1)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.



66. We begin by considering  $y = -\frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}x\right)$ .

Comparing  $y = -\frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}x\right)$  to  $y = A \sin(\omega x)$ ,

we find  $A = -\frac{1}{2}$  and  $\omega = \frac{\pi}{8}$ . Therefore, the

amplitude is  $\left|-\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$  and the period is

$\frac{2\pi}{\pi/8} = 16$ . Because the amplitude is  $\frac{1}{2}$ , the

graph of  $y = -\frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}x\right)$  will lie between  $-\frac{1}{2}$

and  $\frac{1}{2}$  on the  $y$ -axis. Because the period is 16,

one cycle will begin at  $x = 0$  and end at  $x = 16$ .

We divide the interval  $[0, 16]$  into four

subintervals, each of length  $\frac{16}{4} = 4$  by finding

the following values:

0, 4, 8, 12, and 16

These values of  $x$  determine the  $x$ -coordinates of the five key points on the graph. To obtain the  $y$ -coordinates of the five key points for

$y = -\frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}x\right) + \frac{3}{2}$ , we multiply the  $y$ -

coordinates of the five key points for  $y = \sin x$

by  $A = -\frac{1}{2}$  and then add  $\frac{3}{2}$  units. Thus, the

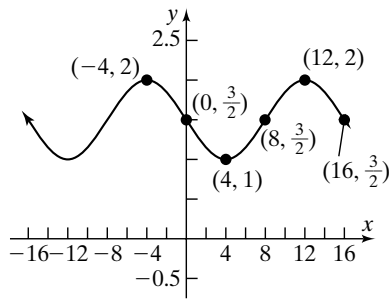
graph of  $y = -\frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{8}x\right) + \frac{3}{2}$  will lie between

1 and 2 on the  $y$ -axis. The five key points are

$\left(0, \frac{3}{2}\right)$ ,  $(4, 1)$ ,  $\left(8, \frac{3}{2}\right)$ ,  $(12, 2)$ ,  $\left(16, \frac{3}{2}\right)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the curve. We then extend the graph in either direction to obtain the graph shown below.

**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**



67.  $|A| = 3; T = \pi; \omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$   
 $y = \pm 3 \sin(2x)$

68.  $|A| = 2; T = 4\pi; \omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{4\pi} = \frac{1}{2}$   
 $y = \pm 2 \sin\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$

69.  $|A| = 3; T = 2; \omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$   
 $y = \pm 3 \sin(\pi x)$

70.  $|A| = 4; T = 1; \omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{1} = 2\pi$   
 $y = \pm 4 \sin(2\pi x)$

71. The graph is a cosine graph with amplitude 5 and period 8.

Find  $\omega$ :  $8 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $8\omega = 2\pi$   
 $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

The equation is:  $y = 5 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$ .

72. The graph is a sine graph with amplitude 4 and period  $8\pi$ .

Find  $\omega$ :  $8\pi = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $8\pi\omega = 2\pi$   
 $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{8\pi} = \frac{1}{4}$

The equation is:  $y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$ .

73. The graph is a reflected cosine graph with amplitude 3 and period  $4\pi$ .

Find  $\omega$ :  $4\pi = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $4\pi\omega = 2\pi$   
 $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{4\pi} = \frac{1}{2}$

The equation is:  $y = -3 \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$ .

74. The graph is a reflected sine graph with amplitude 2 and period 4.

Find  $\omega$ :  $4 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $4\omega = 2\pi$   
 $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

The equation is:  $y = -2 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$ .

75. The graph is a sine graph with amplitude  $\frac{3}{4}$  and period 1.

Find  $\omega$ :  $1 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $\omega = 2\pi$

The equation is:  $y = \frac{3}{4} \sin(2\pi x)$ .

76. The graph is a reflected cosine graph with amplitude  $\frac{5}{2}$  and period 2.

Find  $\omega$ :  $2 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $2\omega = 2\pi$   
 $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

The equation is:  $y = -\frac{5}{2} \cos(\pi x)$ .

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

77. The graph is a reflected sine graph with amplitude 1 and period  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad \frac{4\pi}{3} &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 4\pi\omega &= 6\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{6\pi}{4\pi} = \frac{3}{2}\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = -\sin\left(\frac{3}{2}x\right)$ .

78. The graph is a reflected cosine graph with amplitude  $\pi$  and period  $2\pi$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad 2\pi &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 2\pi\omega &= 2\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = -\pi \cos x$ .

79. The graph is a reflected cosine graph, shifted up 1 unit, with amplitude 1 and period  $\frac{3}{2}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad \frac{3}{2} &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 3\omega &= 4\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{4\pi}{3}\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = -\cos\left(\frac{4\pi}{3}x\right) + 1$ .

80. The graph is a reflected sine graph, shifted down 1 unit, with amplitude  $\frac{1}{2}$  and period  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad \frac{4\pi}{3} &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 4\pi\omega &= 6\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{6\pi}{4\pi} = \frac{3}{2}\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = -\frac{1}{2}\sin\left(\frac{3}{2}x\right) - 1$ .

81. The graph is a sine graph with amplitude 3 and period 4.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad 4 &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 4\omega &= 2\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = 3\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$ .

82. The graph is a reflected cosine graph with amplitude 2 and period 2.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad 2 &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 2\omega &= 2\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = -2\cos(\pi x)$ .

83. The graph is a reflected cosine graph with amplitude 4 and period  $\frac{2\pi}{3}$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad \frac{2\pi}{3} &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 2\pi\omega &= 6\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{6\pi}{2\pi} = 3\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = -4\cos(3x)$ .

84. The graph is a sine graph with amplitude 4 and period  $\pi$ .

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Find } \omega : \quad \pi &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ \pi\omega &= 2\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2\end{aligned}$$

The equation is:  $y = 4\sin(2x)$ .

85. 
$$\frac{f(\pi/2) - f(0)}{\pi/2 - 0} = \frac{\sin(\pi/2) - \sin(0)}{\pi/2} = \frac{1 - 0}{\pi/2} = \frac{2}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $\frac{2}{\pi}$ .



**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**

$$86. \frac{f(\pi/2) - f(0)}{\pi/2 - 0} = \frac{\cos(\pi/2) - \cos(0)}{\pi/2} = \frac{0 - 1}{\pi/2} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $-\frac{2}{\pi}$ .

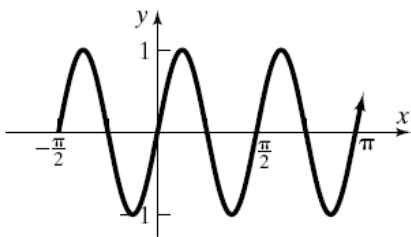
$$87. \frac{f(\pi/2) - f(0)}{\pi/2 - 0} = \frac{\sin\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \sin\left(\frac{1}{2} \cdot 0\right)}{\pi/2} = \frac{\sin(\pi/4) - \sin(0)}{\pi/2} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - 0}{\pi/2} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \cdot \frac{2}{\pi} = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $\frac{\sqrt{2}}{\pi}$ .

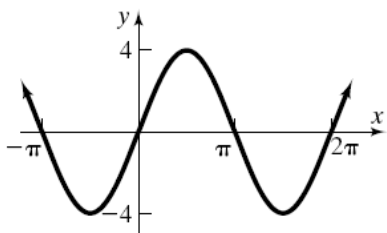
$$88. \frac{f(\pi/2) - f(0)}{\pi/2 - 0} = \frac{\cos\left(2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}\right) - \cos(2 \cdot 0)}{\pi/2} = \frac{\cos(\pi) - \cos(0)}{\pi/2} = \frac{-1 - 1}{\pi/2} = -2 \cdot \frac{2}{\pi} = -\frac{4}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $-\frac{4}{\pi}$ .

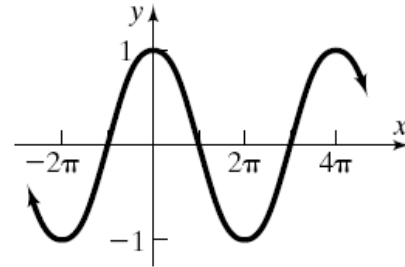
$$89. (f \circ g)(x) = \sin(4x)$$



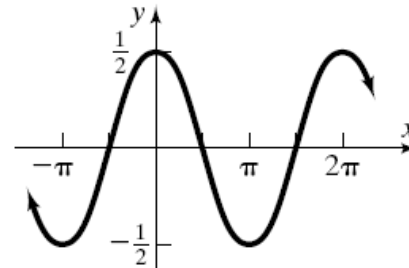
$$(g \circ f)(x) = 4(\sin x) = 4 \sin x$$



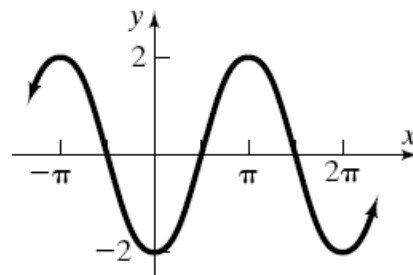
$$90. (f \circ g)(x) = \cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$$



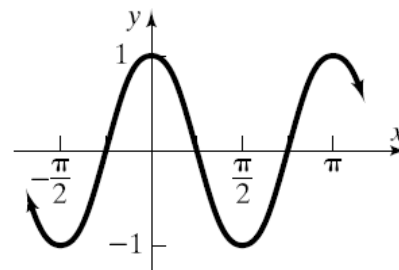
$$(g \circ f)(x) = \frac{1}{2}(\cos x) = \frac{1}{2} \cos x$$



$$91. (f \circ g)(x) = -2(\cos x) = -2 \cos x$$

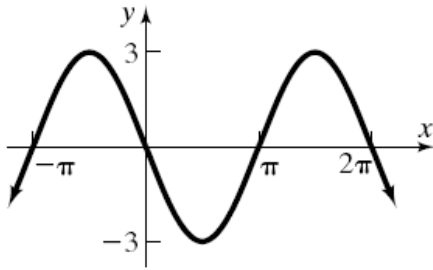


$$(g \circ f)(x) = \cos(-2x)$$

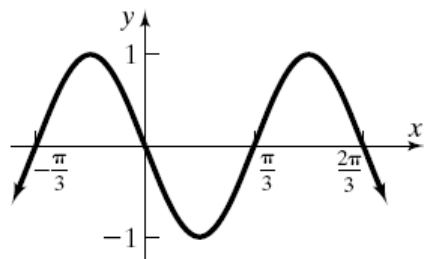


**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

92.  $(f \circ g)(x) = -3(\sin x) = -3 \sin x$



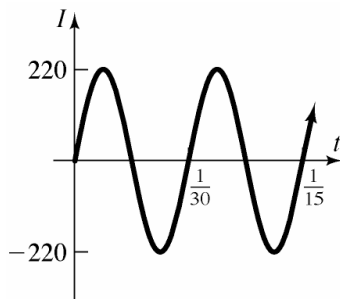
$(g \circ f)(x) = \sin(-3x)$



93.  $I(t) = 220 \sin(60\pi t), t \geq 0$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{60\pi} = \frac{1}{30}$

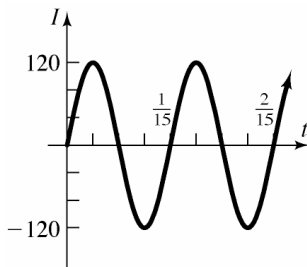
Amplitude:  $|A| = |220| = 220$



94.  $I(t) = 120 \sin(30\pi t), t \geq 0$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{30\pi} = \frac{1}{15}$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |120| = 120$

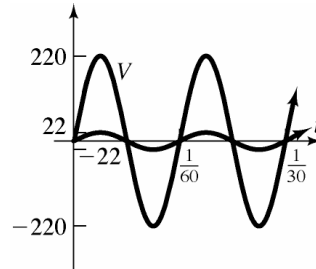


95.  $V(t) = 220 \sin(120\pi t)$

a. Amplitude:  $|A| = |220| = 220$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{120\pi} = \frac{1}{60}$

b, e.



c.  $V = IR$

$220 \sin(120\pi t) = 10I$

$22 \sin(120\pi t) = I \rightarrow I(t) = 22 \sin(120\pi t)$

d. Amplitude:  $|A| = |22| = 22$

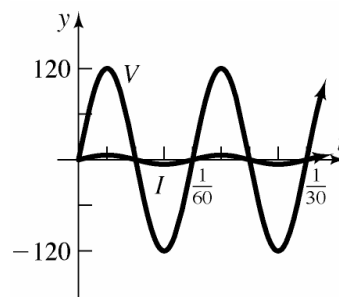
Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{120\pi} = \frac{1}{60}$

96.  $V(t) = 120 \sin(120\pi t)$

a. Amplitude:  $|A| = |120| = 120$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{120\pi} = \frac{1}{60}$

b, e.



c.  $V = IR$

$120 \sin(120\pi t) = 20I$

$6 \sin(120\pi t) = I \rightarrow I(t) = 6 \sin(120\pi t)$

d. Amplitude:  $|A| = |6| = 6$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{120\pi} = \frac{1}{60}$

**Section 2.4: Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Functions**

97. a. 
$$P(t) = \frac{[V(t)]^2}{R}$$

$$= \frac{(V_0 \sin(2\pi ft))^2}{R}$$

$$= \frac{V_0^2 \sin^2(2\pi ft)}{R}$$

$$= \frac{V_0^2}{R} \sin^2(2\pi ft)$$

b. The graph is the reflected cosine graph translated up a distance equivalent to the amplitude. The period is  $\frac{1}{2f}$ , so  $\omega = 4\pi f$ .

The amplitude is  $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{V_0^2}{R} = \frac{V_0^2}{2R}$ .

The equation is:

$$P(t) = -\frac{V_0^2}{2R} \cos(4\pi ft) + \frac{V_0^2}{2R}$$

$$= \frac{V_0^2}{2R} [1 - \cos(4\pi ft)]$$

c. Comparing the formulas:

$$\sin^2(2\pi ft) = \frac{1}{2} [1 - \cos(4\pi ft)]$$

98. a. Since the tunnel is in the shape of one-half a sine cycle, the width of the tunnel at its base is one-half the period. Thus,

$$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 2(28) = 56 \quad \text{or} \quad \omega = \frac{\pi}{28}$$

The tunnel has a maximum height of 15 feet so we have  $A = 15$ . Using the form

$y = A \sin(\omega x)$ , the equation for the sine curve that fits the opening is

$$y = 15 \sin\left(\frac{\pi x}{28}\right).$$

b. Since the shoulders are 7 feet wide and the road is 14 feet wide, the edges of the road correspond to  $x = 7$  and  $x = 21$ .

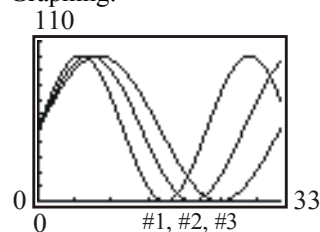
$$15 \sin\left(\frac{7\pi}{28}\right) = 15 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{15\sqrt{2}}{2} \approx 10.6$$

$$15 \sin\left(\frac{21\pi}{28}\right) = 15 \sin\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{15\sqrt{2}}{2} \approx 10.6$$

The tunnel is approximately 10.6 feet high at the edge of the road.

99. a. Physical potential:  $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{23}$ ;  
 Emotional potential:  $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{28} = \frac{\pi}{14}$ ;  
 Intellectual potential:  $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{33}$

b. Graphing:

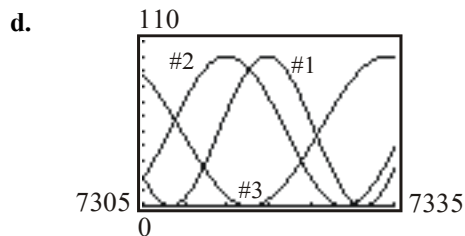


#1:  $P(t) = 50 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{23}t\right) + 50$

#2:  $P(t) = 50 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{14}t\right) + 50$

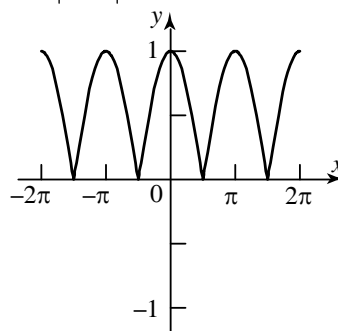
#3:  $P(t) = 50 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{33}t\right) + 50$

c. No.



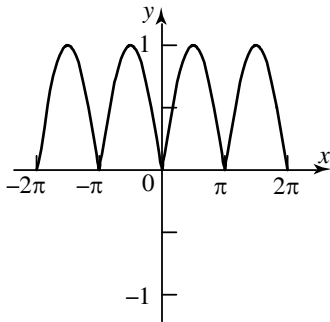
Physical potential peaks at 15 days after the 20th birthday, with minimums at the 3rd and 26th days. Emotional potential is 50% at the 17th day, with a maximum at the 10th day and a minimum at the 24th day. Intellectual potential starts fairly high, drops to a minimum at the 13th day, and rises to a maximum at the 29th day.

100.  $y = |\cos x|, \quad -2\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi$



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

101.  $y = |\sin x|, -2\pi \leq x \leq 2\pi$



102 – 105. Answers will vary.

**Section 2.5**

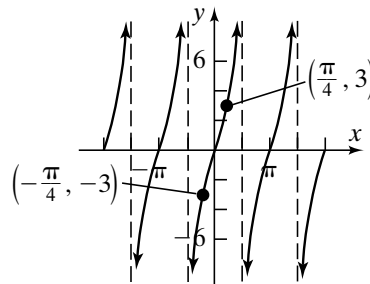
1.  $x = 4$
2. False; depending on the function, there can be any number of vertical asymptotes.
3. origin;  $x = \text{odd multiples of } \frac{\pi}{2}$
4.  $y$ -axis;  $x = \text{odd multiples of } \frac{\pi}{2}$
5.  $y = \cos x$
6. True
7. The  $y$ -intercept of  $y = \tan x$  is 0.
8.  $y = \cot x$  has no  $y$ -intercept.
9. The  $y$ -intercept of  $y = \sec x$  is 1.
10.  $y = \csc x$  has no  $y$ -intercept.
11.  $\sec x = 1$  when  $x = -2\pi, 0, 2\pi$ ;  
 $\sec x = -1$  when  $x = -\pi, \pi$
12.  $\csc x = 1$  when  $x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}$ ;  
 $\csc x = -1$  when  $x = -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$
13.  $y = \sec x$  has vertical asymptotes when  
 $x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

14.  $y = \csc x$  has vertical asymptotes when  
 $x = -2\pi, -\pi, 0, \pi, 2\pi$ .

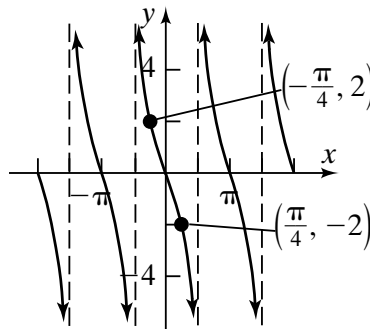
15.  $y = \tan x$  has vertical asymptotes when  
 $x = -\frac{3\pi}{2}, -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

16.  $y = \cot x$  has vertical asymptotes when  
 $x = -2\pi, -\pi, 0, \pi, 2\pi$ .

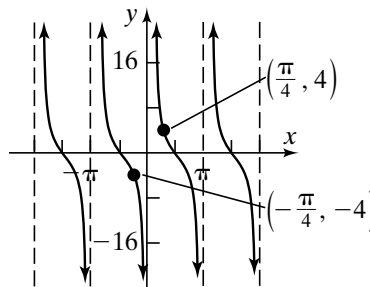
17.  $y = 3 \tan x$ ; The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 3.



18.  $y = -2 \tan x$ ; The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 2 and reflected about the  $x$ -axis.

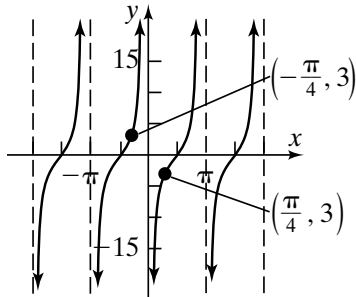


19.  $y = 4 \cot x$ ; The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 4.

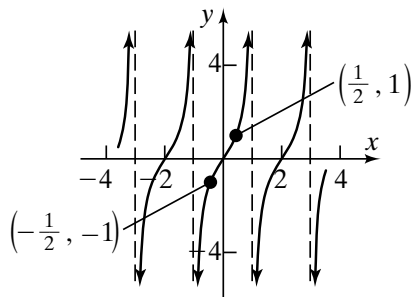


**Section 2.5: Graphs of the Tangent, Cotangent, Cosecant, and Secant Functions**

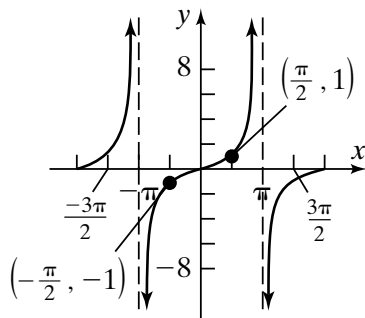
20.  $y = -3 \cot x$ ; The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 3 and reflected about the  $x$ -axis.



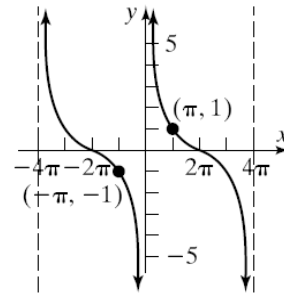
21.  $y = \tan\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is horizontally compressed by a factor of  $\frac{2}{\pi}$ .



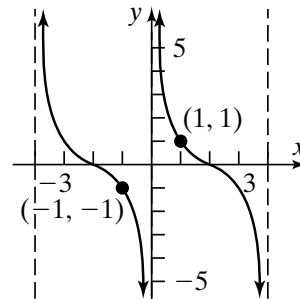
22.  $y = \tan\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 2.



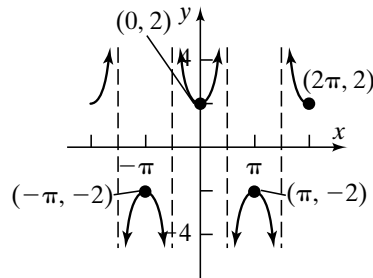
23.  $y = \cot\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 4.



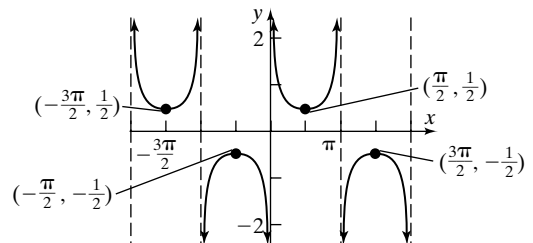
24.  $y = \cot\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of  $\frac{4}{\pi}$ .



25.  $y = 2 \sec x$ ; The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 2.

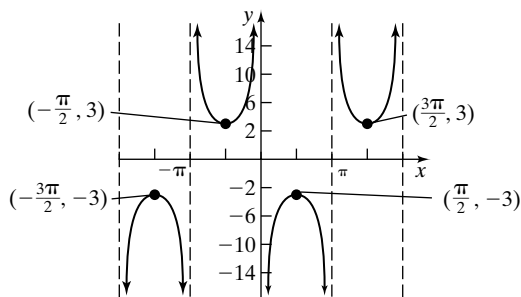


26.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \csc x$ ; The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is vertically compressed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

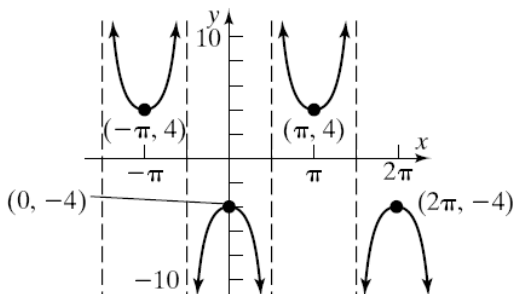


**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

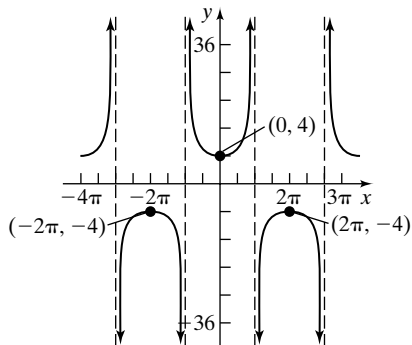
27.  $y = -3 \csc x$ ; The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is vertically stretched by a factor of 3 and reflected about the  $x$ -axis.



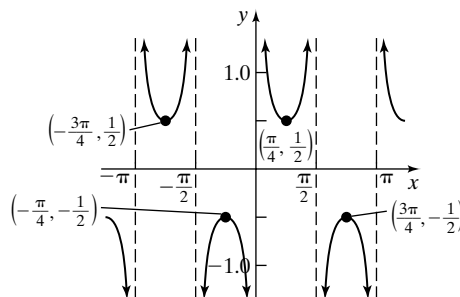
28.  $y = -4 \sec x$ ; The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is vertically stretched by a factor of 4 and reflected about the  $x$ -axis.



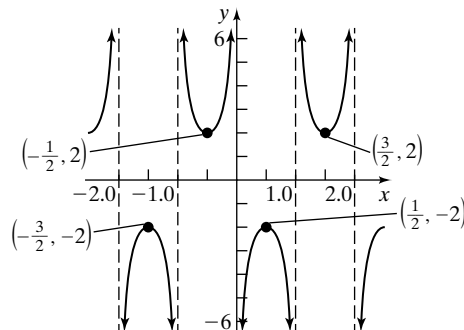
29.  $y = 4 \sec\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 2 and vertically stretched by a factor of 4.



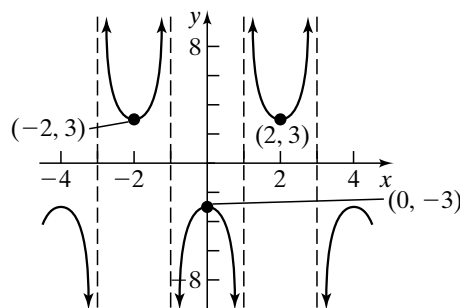
30.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \csc(2x)$ ; The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is horizontally compressed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$  and vertically compressed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ .



31.  $y = -2 \csc(\pi x)$ ; The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is horizontally compressed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{\pi}$ , vertically stretched by a factor of 2, and reflected about the  $x$ -axis.

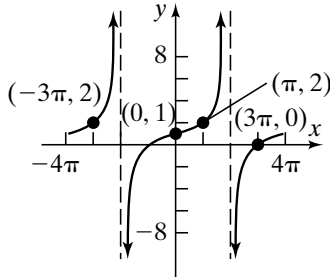


32.  $y = -3 \sec\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is horizontally compressed by a factor of  $\frac{2}{\pi}$ , vertically stretched by a factor of 3, and reflected about the  $x$ -axis.

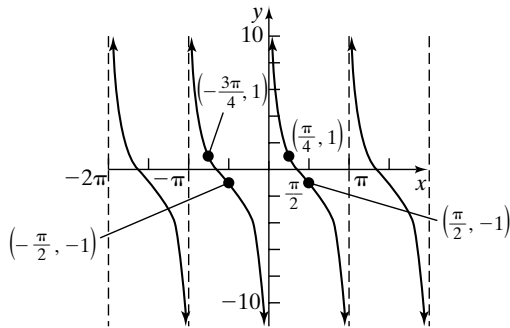


**Section 2.5: Graphs of the Tangent, Cotangent, Cosecant, and Secant Functions**

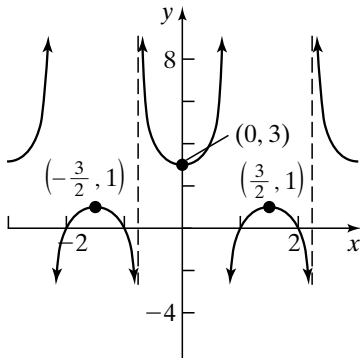
33.  $y = \tan\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right) + 1$ ; The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 4 and shifted up 1 unit.



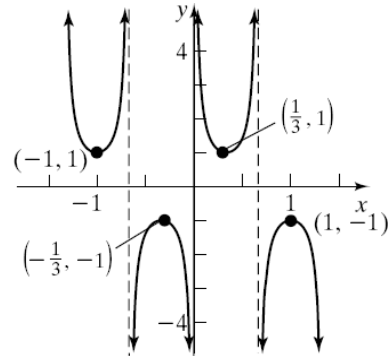
34.  $y = 2 \cot x - 1$ ; The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is vertically stretched by a factor of 2 and shifted down 1 unit.



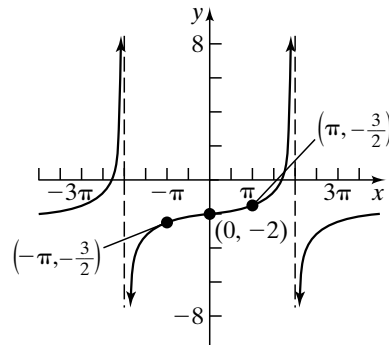
35.  $y = \sec\left(\frac{2\pi}{3}x\right) + 2$ ; The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is horizontally compressed by a factor of  $\frac{3}{2\pi}$  and shifted up 2 units.



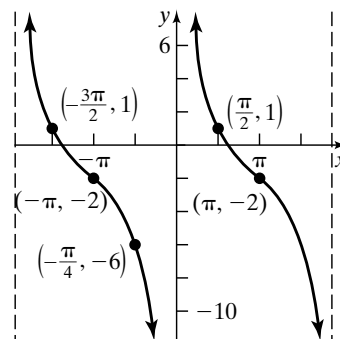
36.  $y = \csc\left(\frac{3\pi}{2}x\right)$ ; The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is horizontally compressed by a factor of  $\frac{2}{3\pi}$ .



37.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \tan\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right) - 2$ ; The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 4, vertically compressed by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and shifted down 2 units.

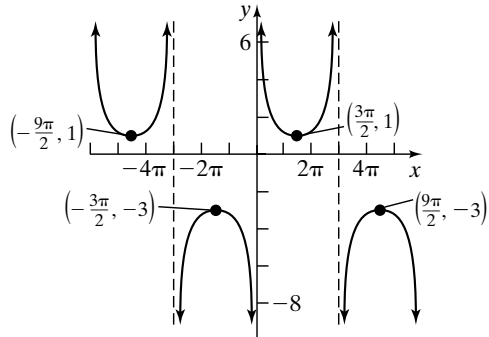


38.  $y = 3 \cot\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right) - 2$ ; The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 2, vertically stretched by a factor of 3, and shifted down 2 units.

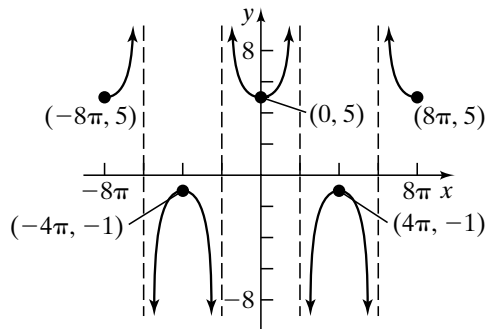


**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

39.  $y = 2 \csc\left(\frac{1}{3}x\right) - 1$ ; The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 3, vertically stretched by a factor of 2, and shifted down 1 unit.



40.  $y = 3 \sec\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right) + 1$ ; The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is horizontally stretched by a factor of 4, vertically stretched by a factor of 3, and shifted up 1 unit.



41. 
$$\frac{f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - f(0)}{\frac{\pi}{6} - 0} = \frac{\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - \tan(0)}{\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} - 0}{\frac{\pi}{6}}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \cdot \frac{6}{\pi} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{\pi}$ .

42. 
$$\frac{f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - f(0)}{\frac{\pi}{6} - 0} = \frac{\sec\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - \sec(0)}{\frac{\pi}{6}} = \frac{\frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3} - 1}{\frac{\pi}{6}}$$

$$= \frac{2\sqrt{3} - 3}{3} \cdot \frac{6}{\pi} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}(2 - \sqrt{3})}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $\frac{2\sqrt{3}(2 - \sqrt{3})}{\pi}$ .

43. 
$$\frac{f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - f(0)}{\frac{\pi}{6} - 0} = \frac{\tan(2 \cdot \pi/6) - \tan(2 \cdot 0)}{\pi/6}$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{3} - 0}{\pi/6} = \frac{6\sqrt{3}}{\pi}$$

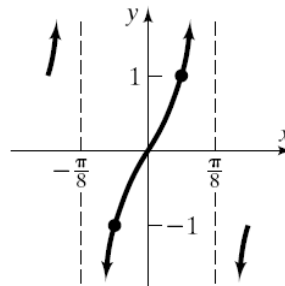
The average rate of change is  $\frac{6\sqrt{3}}{\pi}$ .

44. 
$$\frac{f\left(\frac{\pi}{6}\right) - f(0)}{\frac{\pi}{6} - 0} = \frac{\sec(2 \cdot \pi/6) - \sec(2 \cdot 0)}{\pi/6}$$

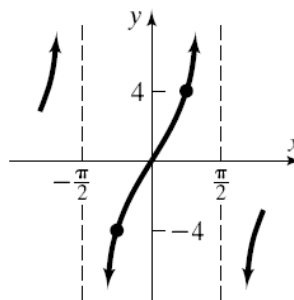
$$= \frac{2 - 1}{\pi/6} = \frac{6}{\pi}$$

The average rate of change is  $\frac{6}{\pi}$ .

45.  $(f \circ g)(x) = \tan(4x)$



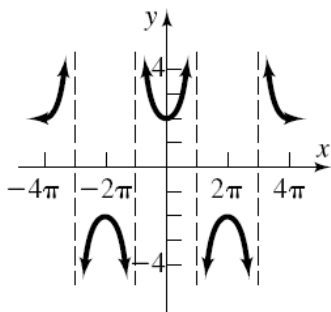
$$(g \circ f)(x) = 4(\tan x) = 4 \tan x$$



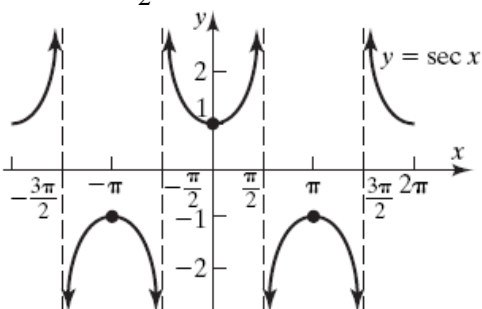


Section 2.5: Graphs of the Tangent, Cotangent, Cosecant, and Secant Functions

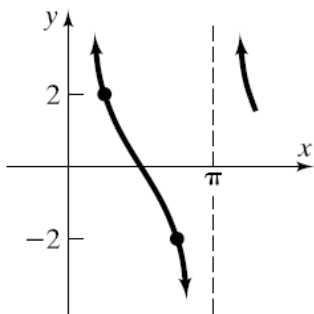
46.  $(f \circ g)(x) = 2 \sec\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$



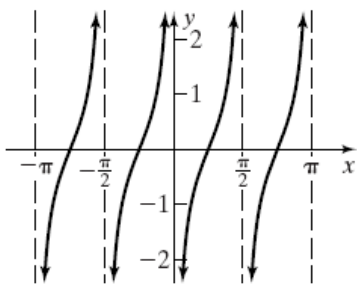
$(g \circ f)(x) = \frac{1}{2}(2 \sec x) = \sec x$



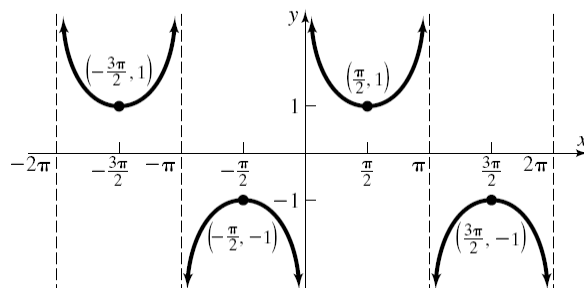
47.  $(f \circ g)(x) = -2(\cot x) = -2 \cot x$



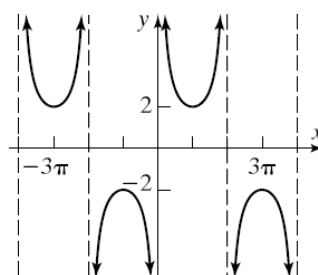
$(g \circ f)(x) = \cot(-2x)$



48.  $(f \circ g)(x) = \frac{1}{2}(2 \csc x) = \csc x$



$(g \circ f)(x) = 2 \csc\left(\frac{1}{2}x\right)$



49. a. Consider the length of the line segment in two sections,  $x$ , the portion across the hall that is 3 feet wide and  $y$ , the portion across that hall that is 4 feet wide. Then,

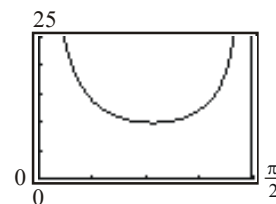
$$\cos \theta = \frac{3}{x} \quad \text{and} \quad \sin \theta = \frac{4}{y}$$

$$x = \frac{3}{\cos \theta} \quad y = \frac{4}{\sin \theta}$$

Thus,

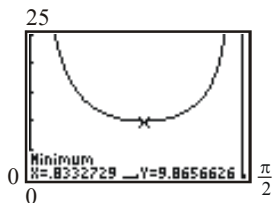
$$L = x + y = \frac{3}{\cos \theta} + \frac{4}{\sin \theta} = 3 \sec \theta + 4 \csc \theta.$$

- b. Let  $Y_1 = \frac{3}{\cos x} + \frac{4}{\sin x}$ .



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

c. Use MINIMUM to find the least value:

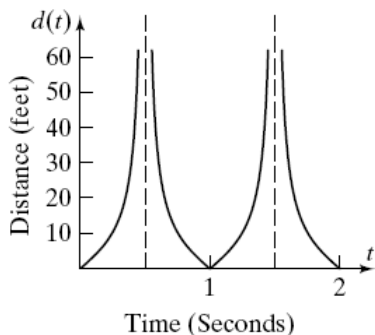


$L$  is least when  $\theta \approx 0.83$ .

d.  $L \approx \frac{3}{\cos(0.83)} + \frac{4}{\sin(0.83)} \approx 9.86$  feet.

Note that rounding up will result in a ladder that won't fit around the corner. Answers will vary.

50. a.  $d(t) = |10 \tan(\pi t)|$



b.  $d(t) = |10 \tan(\pi t)|$  is undefined at  $t = \frac{\pi}{2}$

and  $t = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ , or in general at

$\left\{ \frac{k}{2} \mid k \text{ is an odd integer} \right\}$ . At these

instances, the length of the beam of light approaches infinity. It is at these instances in the rotation of the beacon when the beam of light being cast on the wall changes from one side of the beacon to the other.

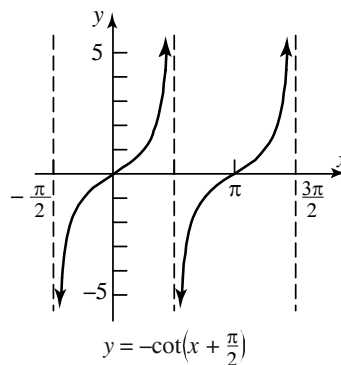
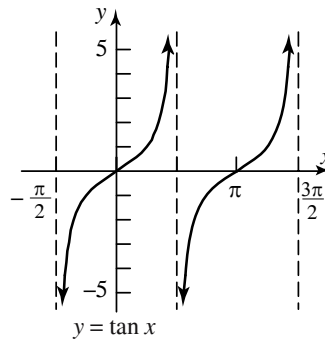
c.

$t$	$d(t) = 10 \tan(\pi t)$
0	0
0.1	3.2492
0.2	7.2654
0.3	13.764
0.4	30.777

d.  $\frac{d(0.1) - d(0)}{0.1 - 0} = \frac{3.2492 - 0}{0.1 - 0} \approx 32.492$   
 $\frac{d(0.2) - d(0.1)}{0.2 - 0.1} = \frac{7.2654 - 3.2492}{0.2 - 0.1} \approx 40.162$   
 $\frac{d(0.3) - d(0.2)}{0.3 - 0.2} = \frac{13.764 - 7.2654}{0.3 - 0.2} \approx 64.986$   
 $\frac{d(0.4) - d(0.3)}{0.4 - 0.3} = \frac{30.777 - 13.764}{0.4 - 0.3} \approx 170.13$

e. The first differences represent the average rate of change of the beam of light against the wall, measured in feet per second. For example, between  $t = 0$  seconds and  $t = 0.1$  seconds, the average rate of change of the beam of light against the wall is 32.492 feet per second.

51.



Yes, the two functions are equivalent.

Section 2.6

1. phase shift

2. False

3.  $y = 4 \sin(2x - \pi)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |4| = 4$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi}{2}$

Interval defining one cycle:

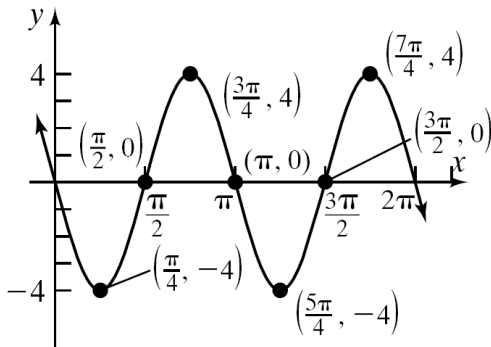
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{3\pi}{2} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left( \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \right), \left( \frac{3\pi}{4}, 4 \right), (\pi, 0), \left( \frac{5\pi}{4}, -4 \right), \left( \frac{3\pi}{2}, 0 \right)$$



4.  $y = 3 \sin(3x - \pi)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |3| = 3$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Interval defining one cycle:

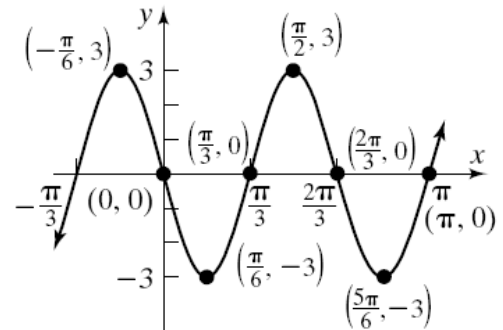
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{\pi}{3}, \pi \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{2\pi/3}{4} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Key points:

$$\left( \frac{\pi}{3}, 0 \right), \left( \frac{\pi}{2}, 3 \right), \left( \frac{2\pi}{3}, 0 \right), \left( \frac{5\pi}{6}, -3 \right), (\pi, 0)$$



5.  $y = 2 \cos\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |2| = 2$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\pi/2}{3} = -\frac{\pi}{6}$

Interval defining one cycle:

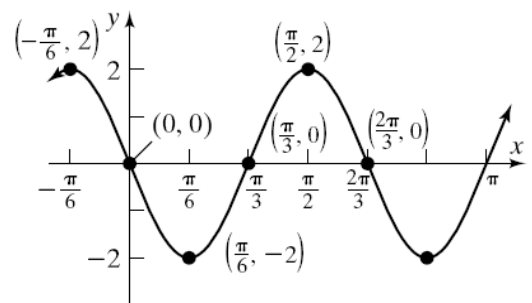
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ -\frac{\pi}{6}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{2\pi/3}{4} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Key points:

$$\left( -\frac{\pi}{6}, 2 \right), (0, 0), \left( \frac{\pi}{6}, -2 \right), \left( \frac{\pi}{3}, 0 \right), \left( \frac{\pi}{2}, 2 \right)$$



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

6.  $y = 3 \cos(2x + \pi)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |3| = 3$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

Interval defining one cycle:

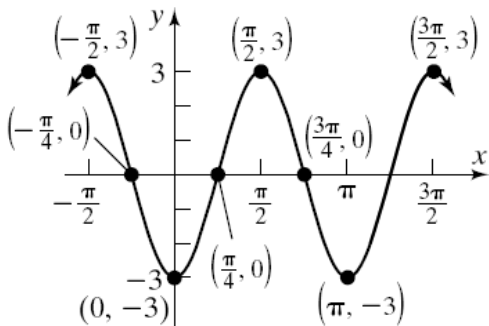
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ -\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{2} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left(-\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right), \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), (0, -3), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right)$$



7.  $y = -3 \sin\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |-3| = 3$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{4}$

Interval defining one cycle:

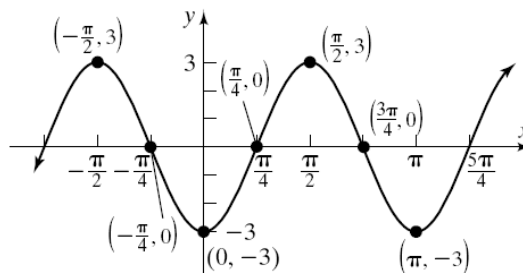
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ -\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), (0, -3), \left(\frac{\pi}{4}, 0\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 3\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 0\right)$$



8.  $y = -2 \cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |-2| = 2$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Interval defining one cycle:

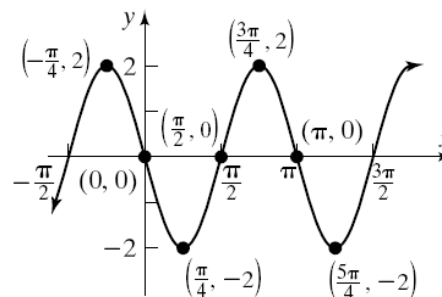
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left(\frac{\pi}{4}, -2\right), \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), \left(\frac{3\pi}{4}, 2\right), (\pi, 0), \left(\frac{5\pi}{4}, -2\right)$$



**Section 2.6: Phase Shift; Sinusoidal Curve Fitting**

9.  $y = 4 \sin(\pi x + 2) - 5$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |4| = 4$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-2}{\pi} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$

Interval defining one cycle:

$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ -\frac{2}{\pi}, 2 - \frac{2}{\pi} \right]$$

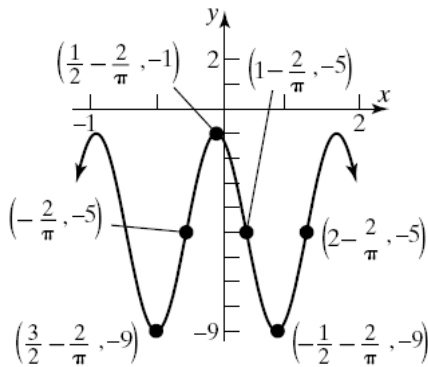
Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Key points:

$$\left( -\frac{2}{\pi}, -5 \right), \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{2}{\pi}, -1 \right), \left( 1 - \frac{2}{\pi}, -5 \right),$$

$$\left( \frac{3}{2} - \frac{2}{\pi}, -9 \right), \left( 2 - \frac{2}{\pi}, -5 \right)$$



10.  $y = 2 \cos(2\pi x + 4) + 4$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |2| = 2$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-4}{2\pi} = -\frac{2}{\pi}$

Interval defining one cycle:

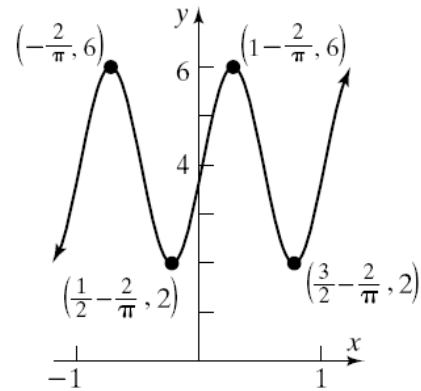
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ -\frac{2}{\pi}, 1 - \frac{2}{\pi} \right]$$

Subinterval width:  $\frac{T}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$

Key points:

$$\left( -\frac{2}{\pi}, 6 \right), \left( \frac{1}{4} - \frac{2}{\pi}, 4 \right), \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{2}{\pi}, 2 \right), \left( \frac{3}{4} - \frac{2}{\pi}, 4 \right),$$

$$\left( 1 - \frac{2}{\pi}, 6 \right)$$



11.  $y = 3 \cos(\pi x - 2) + 5$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |3| = 3$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{2}{\pi}$

Interval defining one cycle:

$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{2}{\pi}, 2 + \frac{2}{\pi} \right]$$

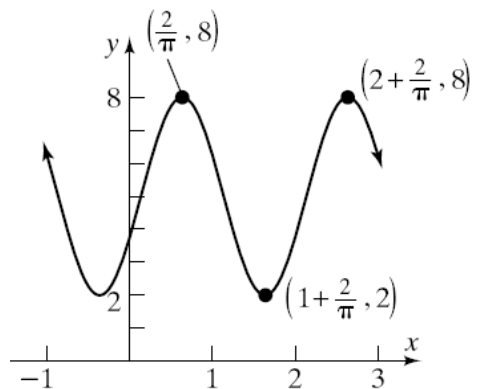
Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$$

Key points:

$$\left( \frac{2}{\pi}, 8 \right), \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{\pi}, 5 \right), \left( 1 + \frac{2}{\pi}, 2 \right), \left( \frac{3}{2} + \frac{2}{\pi}, 5 \right),$$

$$\left( 2 + \frac{2}{\pi}, 8 \right)$$



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

12.  $y = 2 \cos(2\pi x - 4) - 1$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |2| = 2$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi} = 1$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{4}{2\pi} = \frac{2}{\pi}$

Interval defining one cycle:

$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{2}{\pi}, 1 + \frac{2}{\pi} \right]$$

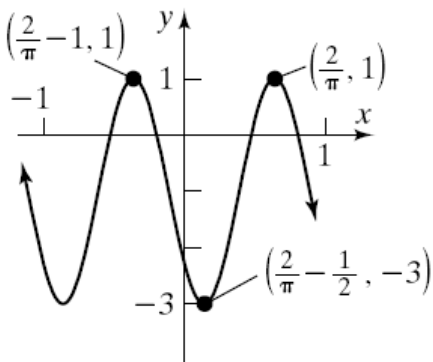
Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{1}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left( \frac{2}{\pi}, 1 \right), \left( \frac{1}{4} + \frac{2}{\pi}, -1 \right), \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{2}{\pi}, -3 \right),$$

$$\left( \frac{3}{4} + \frac{2}{\pi}, -1 \right), \left( 1 + \frac{2}{\pi}, 1 \right)$$



13.  $y = -3 \sin\left(-2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -3 \sin\left(-\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$   
 $= 3 \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |3| = 3$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi/2}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Interval defining one cycle:

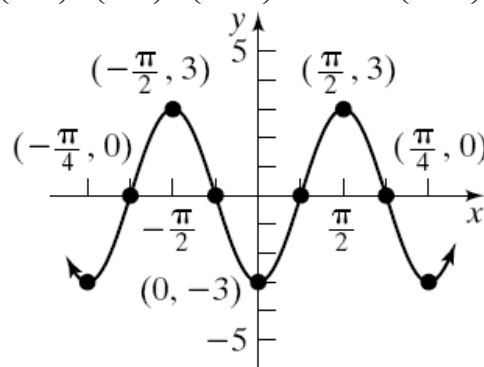
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left( \frac{\pi}{4}, 0 \right), \left( \frac{\pi}{2}, 3 \right), \left( \frac{3\pi}{4}, 0 \right), \left( \pi, -3 \right), \left( \frac{5\pi}{4}, 0 \right)$$



14.  $y = -3 \cos\left(-2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -3 \cos\left(-\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right)$   
 $= -3 \cos\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |-3| = 3$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi/2}{2} = \frac{\pi}{4}$

Interval defining one cycle:

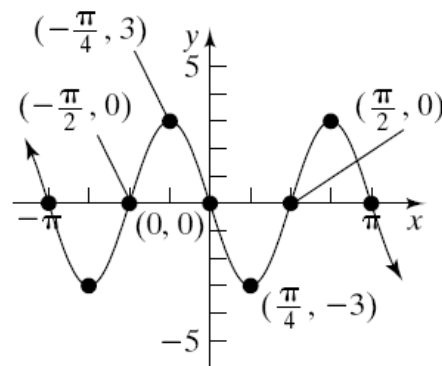
$$\left[ \frac{\phi}{\omega}, \frac{\phi}{\omega} + T \right] = \left[ \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4} \right]$$

Subinterval width:

$$\frac{T}{4} = \frac{\pi}{4}$$

Key points:

$$\left( \frac{\pi}{4}, -3 \right), \left( \frac{\pi}{2}, 0 \right), \left( \frac{3\pi}{4}, 3 \right), \left( \pi, 0 \right), \left( \frac{5\pi}{4}, -3 \right)$$



**Section 2.6: Phase Shift; Sinusoidal Curve Fitting**

15.  $|A| = 2; T = \pi; \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{1}{2}$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2 \quad \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\phi}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$\phi = 1$$

Assuming  $A$  is positive, we have that  
 $y = A \sin(\omega x - \phi) = 2 \sin(2x - 1)$

$$= 2 \sin \left[ 2 \left( x - \frac{1}{2} \right) \right]$$

16.  $|A| = 3; T = \frac{\pi}{2}; \frac{\phi}{\omega} = 2$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 4 \quad \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\phi}{4} = 2$$

$$\phi = 8$$

Assuming  $A$  is positive, we have that  
 $y = A \sin(\omega x - \phi) = 3 \sin(4x - 8)$

$$= 3 \sin [4(x - 2)]$$

17.  $|A| = 3; T = 3\pi; \frac{\phi}{\omega} = -\frac{1}{3}$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{3\pi} = \frac{2}{3} \quad \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\phi}{\frac{2}{3}} = -\frac{1}{3}$$

$$\phi = -\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{2}{3} = -\frac{2}{9}$$

Assuming  $A$  is positive, we have that

$$y = A \sin(\omega x - \phi) = 3 \sin \left( \frac{2}{3}x + \frac{2}{9} \right)$$

$$= 3 \sin \left[ \frac{2}{3} \left( x + \frac{1}{3} \right) \right]$$

18.  $|A| = 2; T = \pi; \frac{\phi}{\omega} = -2$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{T} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2 \quad \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\phi}{2} = -2$$

$$\phi = -4$$

Assuming  $A$  is positive, we have that  
 $y = A \sin(\omega x - \phi) = 2 \sin(2x + 4)$

$$= 2 \sin [2(x + 2)]$$

19.  $y = 2 \tan(4x - \pi)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \tan x$  and apply the following transformations:

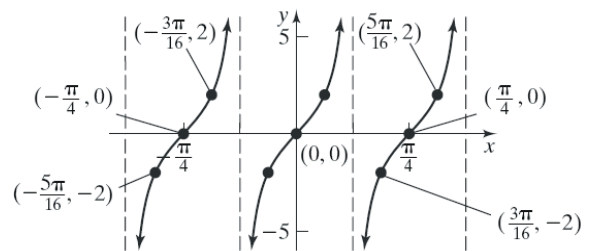
1) Shift right  $\pi$  units  $[y = \tan(x - \pi)]$

2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{4}$

$$[y = \tan(4x - \pi)]$$

3) Vertically stretch by a factor of 2

$$[y = 2 \tan(4x - \pi)]$$



20.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \cot(2x - \pi)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \cot x$  and apply the following transformations:

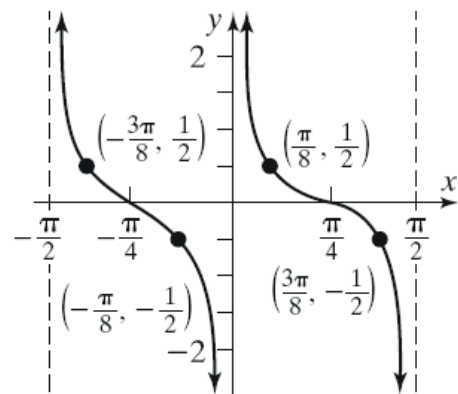
1) Shift right  $\pi$  units  $[y = \cot(x - \pi)]$

2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$[y = \cot(2x - \pi)]$$

3) Vertically compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$[y = \frac{1}{2} \cot(2x - \pi)]$$



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

21.  $y = 3 \csc\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \csc x$  and apply the following transformations:

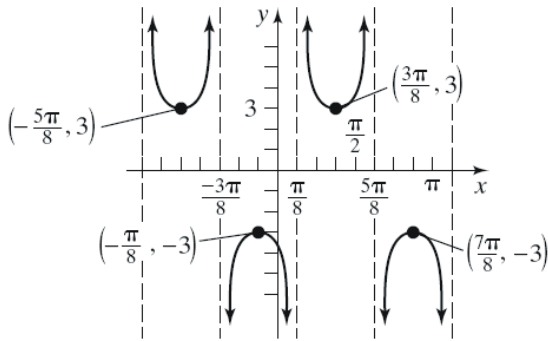
1) Shift right  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  units  $\left[ y = \csc\left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \right]$

2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$\left[ y = \csc\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \right]$$

3) Vertically stretch by a factor of 3

$$\left[ y = 3 \csc\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) \right]$$



22.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \sec(3x - \pi)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \sec x$  and apply the following transformations:

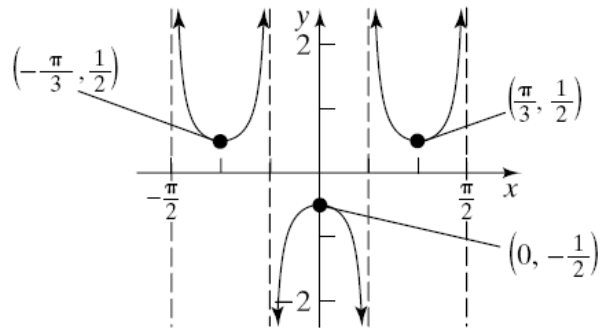
1) Shift right  $\pi$  units  $\left[ y = \sec(x - \pi) \right]$

2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$

$$\left[ y = \sec(3x - \pi) \right]$$

3) Vertically compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$\left[ y = \frac{1}{2} \sec(3x - \pi) \right]$$



23.  $y = -\cot\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \cot x$  and apply the following transformations:

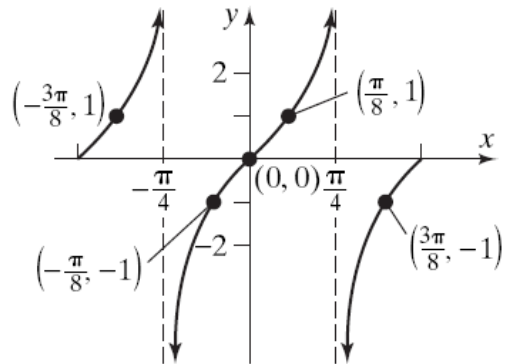
1) Shift left  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  units  $\left[ y = \cot\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \right]$

2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$

$$\left[ y = \cot\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \right]$$

3) Reflect about the  $x$ -axis

$$\left[ y = -\cot\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \right]$$



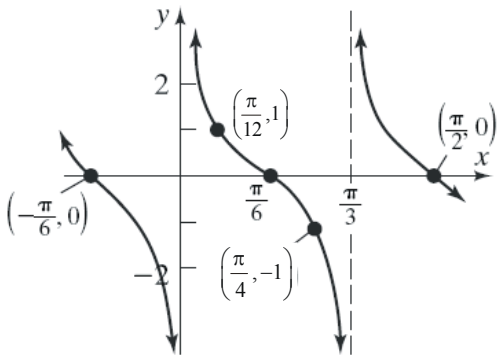


**Section 2.6: Phase Shift; Sinusoidal Curve Fitting**

24.  $y = -\tan\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \tan x$  and apply the following transformations:

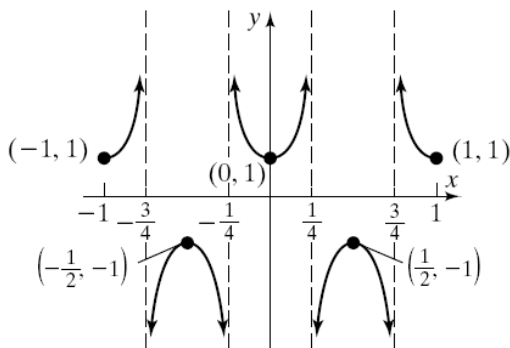
- 1) Shift left  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  units  $\left[y = \tan\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right]$
- 2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$   
 $\left[y = \tan\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right]$
- 3) Reflect about the  $x$ -axis  $\left[y = -\tan\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)\right]$



25.  $y = -\sec(2\pi x + \pi)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \sec x$  and apply the following transformations:

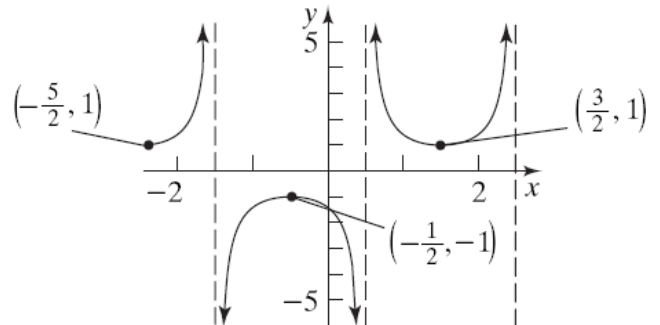
- 1) Shift left  $\pi$  units  $\left[y = \sec(x + \pi)\right]$
- 2) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2\pi}$   
 $\left[y = \sec(2\pi x + \pi)\right]$
- 3) Reflect about the  $x$ -axis  
 $\left[y = -\sec(2\pi x + \pi)\right]$



26.  $y = -\csc\left(-\frac{1}{2}\pi x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

Begin with the graph of  $y = \csc x$  and apply the following transformations:

- 1) Shift left  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  units  $\left[y = \csc\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$
- 2) Reflect about the  $y$ -axis  $\left[y = \csc\left(-x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$
- 3) Horizontally compress by a factor of  $\frac{2}{\pi}$   
 $\left[y = \csc\left(-\frac{1}{2}\pi x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$
- 3) Reflect about the  $x$ -axis  
 $\left[y = -\csc\left(-\frac{1}{2}\pi x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right]$

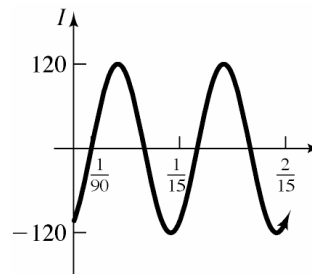


27.  $I(t) = 120 \sin\left(30\pi t - \frac{\pi}{3}\right), t \geq 0$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{30\pi} = \frac{1}{15}$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |120| = 120$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi/3}{30\pi} = \frac{1}{90}$



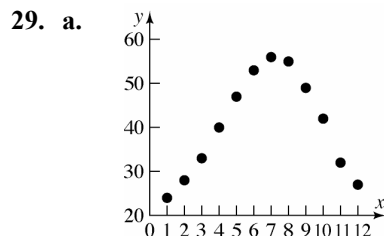
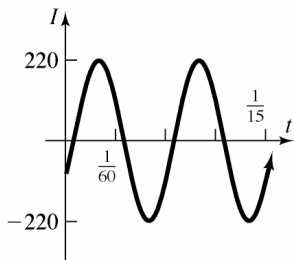
**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

28.  $I(t) = 220 \sin\left(60\pi t - \frac{\pi}{6}\right), t \geq 0$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{60\pi} = \frac{1}{30}$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |220| = 220$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\frac{\pi}{6}}{60\pi} = \frac{1}{360}$



b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{56.0 - 24.2}{2} = \frac{31.8}{2} = 15.9$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{56.0 + 24.2}{2} = \frac{80.2}{2} = 40.1$

$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Phase shift (use  $y = 24.2, x = 1$ ):

$$24.2 = 15.9 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 1 - \phi\right) + 40.1$$

$$-15.9 = 15.9 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

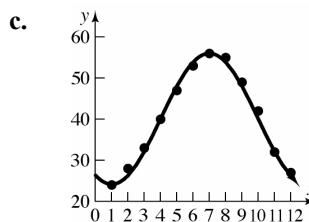
$$-1 = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} - \phi$$

$$\phi = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

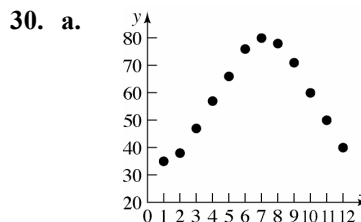
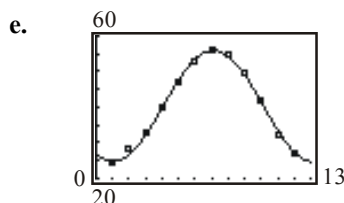
Thus,  $y = 15.9 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 40.1$  or

$$y = 15.9 \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{6}(x - 4)\right] + 40.1.$$



d.  $y = 15.62 \sin(0.517x - 2.096) + 40.377$

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=15.61996209
b=.517364549
c=-2.095883506
d=40.37675696
```



b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{80.0 - 34.6}{2} = \frac{45.4}{2} = 22.7$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{80.0 + 34.6}{2} = \frac{114.6}{2} = 57.3$

$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

Phase shift (use  $y = 34.6, x = 1$ ):

$$34.6 = 22.7 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 1 - \phi\right) + 57.3$$

$$-22.7 = 22.7 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

$$-1 = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

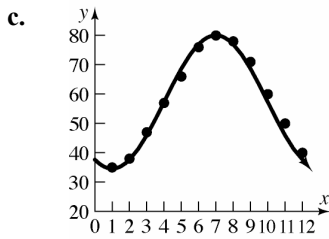
$$-\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} - \phi$$

$$\phi = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Thus,  $y = 22.7 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 57.3$  or

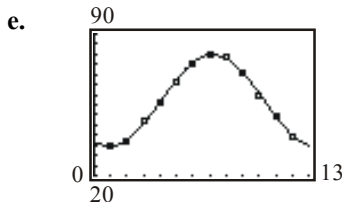
$$y = 22.7 \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{6}(x - 4)\right] + 57.3.$$

**Section 2.6: Phase Shift; Sinusoidal Curve Fitting**

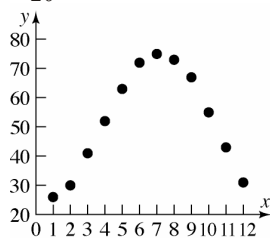


d.  $y = 22.61\sin(0.503x - 2.038) + 57.17$

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=22.61279198
b=.5031679077
c=-2.038371236
d=57.16859907
```



31. a.



b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{75.4 - 25.5}{2} = \frac{49.9}{2} = 24.95$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{75.4 + 25.5}{2} = \frac{100.9}{2} = 50.45$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 25.5, x = 1$ ):

$$25.5 = 24.95 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 1 - \phi\right) + 50.45$$

$$-24.95 = 24.95 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

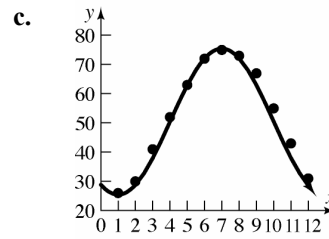
$$-1 = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} - \phi$$

$$\phi = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

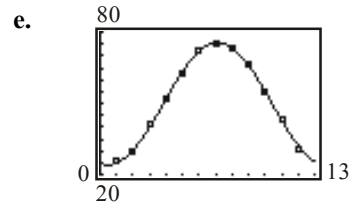
Thus,  $y = 24.95 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 50.45$  or

$$y = 24.95 \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{6}(x - 4)\right] + 50.45.$$

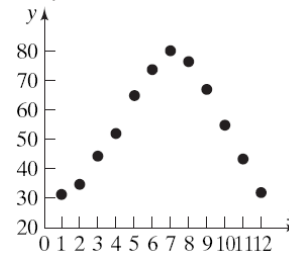


d.  $y = 25.693\sin(0.476x - 1.814) + 49.854$

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=25.6934405
b=.4764311009
c=-1.813776523
d=49.85374426
```



32. a.



b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{77.0 - 31.8}{2} = \frac{45.2}{2} = 22.6$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{77.0 + 31.8}{2} = \frac{108.8}{2} = 54.4$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 31.8, x = 1$ ):

$$31.8 = 22.6 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 1 - \phi\right) + 54.4$$

$$-22.6 = 22.6 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

$$-1 = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

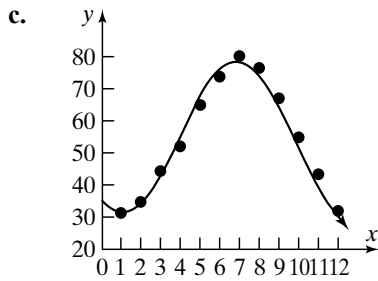
$$-\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} - \phi$$

$$\phi = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Thus,  $y = 22.6 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 54.4$  or

$$y = 22.6 \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{6}(x - 4)\right] + 54.4.$$

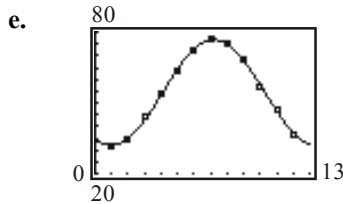
**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**



d.  $y = 22.46 \sin(0.506x - 2.060) + 54.35$

```

SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=22.45868045
b=.5057744796
c=-2.060176587
d=54.34817299
    
```



33. a.  $3.6333 + 12.5 = 16.1333$  hours which is at 4:08 PM.

b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{8.2 - (-0.6)}{2} = \frac{8.8}{2} = 4.4$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{8.2 + (-0.6)}{2} = \frac{7.6}{2} = 3.8$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12.5} = \frac{\pi}{6.25} = \frac{4\pi}{25}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 8.2, x = 3.6333$ ):

$$8.2 = 4.4 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25} \cdot 3.6333 - \phi\right) + 3.8$$

$$4.4 = 4.4 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25} \cdot 3.6333 - \phi\right)$$

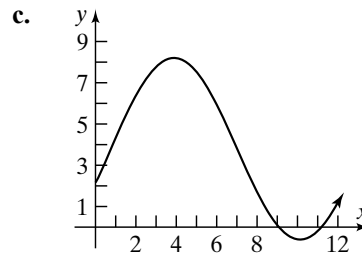
$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{14.5332\pi}{25} - \phi\right)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{40.5332\pi}{25} - \phi$$

$$\phi \approx 0.2555$$

Thus,  $y = 4.4 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25}x - 0.2555\right) + 3.8$  or

$$y = 4.4 \sin\left[\frac{4\pi}{25}(x - 0.5083)\right] + 3.8.$$



d.  $y = 4.4 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25}(16.1333) - 0.2555\right) + 3.8$   
 $\approx 8.2$  feet

34. a.  $8.1833 + 12.5 = 20.6833$  hours which is at 8:41 PM.

b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{13.2 - 2.2}{2} = \frac{11}{2} = 5.5$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{13.2 + 2.2}{2} = \frac{15.4}{2} = 7.7$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12.5} = \frac{\pi}{6.25} = \frac{4\pi}{25}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 13.2, x = 8.1833$ ):

$$13.2 = 5.5 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25} \cdot 8.1833 - \phi\right) + 7.7$$

$$5.5 = 5.5 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25} \cdot 8.1833 - \phi\right)$$

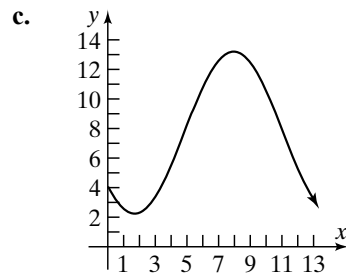
$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{32.7332\pi}{25} - \phi\right)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{32.7332\pi}{25} - \phi$$

$$\phi \approx 2.5426$$

Thus,  $y = 5.5 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25}x - 2.5426\right) + 7.7$  or

$$y = 5.5 \sin\left[\frac{4\pi}{25}(x - 5.0583)\right] + 7.7.$$



d.  $y = 5.5 \sin\left(\frac{4\pi}{25}(20.6833) - 2.5426\right) + 7.7$   
 $\approx 13.2$  feet

**Section 2.6: Phase Shift; Sinusoidal Curve Fitting**

35. a. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{13.75 - 10.53}{2} = 1.61$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{13.75 + 10.53}{2} = 12.14$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{365}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 13.75$ ,  $x = 172$ ):

$$13.75 = 1.61 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right) + 12.14$$

$$1.61 = 1.61 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right)$$

$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi\right)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi$$

$$\phi \approx 1.3900$$

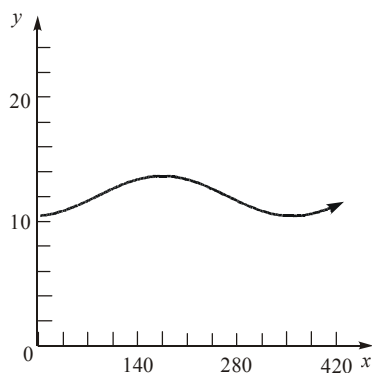
Thus,  $y = 1.61 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}x - 1.39\right) + 12.14$  or

$$y = 1.61 \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x - 80.75)\right] + 12.14.$$

b.  $y = 1.61 \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(91 - 80.75)\right] + 12.14$

$$\approx 12.42 \text{ hours}$$

c.



d. The actual hours of sunlight on April 1, 2005 was 12.43 hours. This is very close to the predicted amount of 12.42 hours.

36. a. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{15.30 - 9.08}{2} = 3.11$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{15.30 + 9.08}{2} = 12.19$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{365}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 15.30$ ,  $x = 172$ ):

$$15.30 = 3.11 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right) + 12.19$$

$$3.11 = 3.11 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right)$$

$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi\right)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi$$

$$\phi \approx 1.39$$

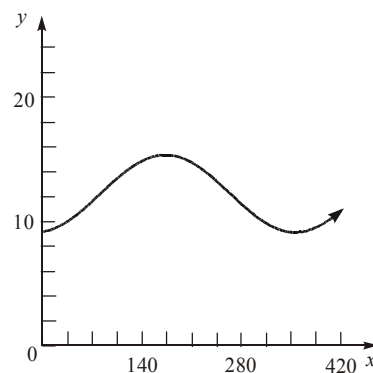
Thus,  $y = 3.11 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}x - 1.39\right) + 12.19$  or

$$y = 3.11 \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x - 80.75)\right] + 12.19.$$

b.  $y = 3.11 \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(91) - 1.3900\right] + 12.19$

$$\approx 12.74 \text{ hours}$$

c.



d. The actual hours of sunlight on April 1, 2005 was 12.75 hours. This is very close to the predicted amount of 12.74 hours.

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

**37. a.** Amplitude:  $A = \frac{19.42 - 5.47}{2} = 6.975$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{19.42 + 5.47}{2} = 12.445$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{365}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 19.42$ ,  $x = 172$ ):

$$19.42 = 6.975 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right) + 12.445$$

$$6.975 = 6.975 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right)$$

$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi\right)$$

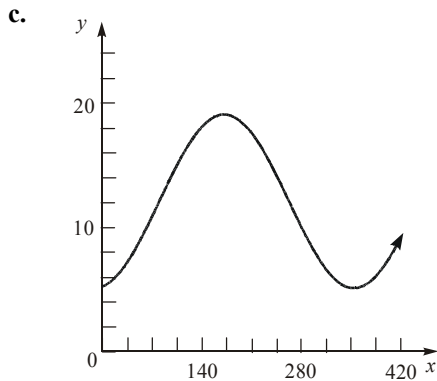
$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi$$

$$\phi \approx 1.39$$

Thus,  $y = 6.975 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}x - 1.39\right) + 12.445$  or

$$y = 6.975 \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x - 80.75)\right] + 12.445.$$

**b.**  $y = 6.975 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}(91) - 1.39\right) + 12.445$   
 $\approx 13.67$  hours



**d.** The actual hours of sunlight on April 1, 2005 was 13.43 hours. This is close to the predicted amount of 13.67 hours.

**38. a.** Amplitude:  $A = \frac{13.43 - 10.85}{2} = 1.29$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{13.43 + 10.85}{2} = 12.14$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{365}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 13.43$ ,  $x = 172$ ):

$$13.43 = 1.29 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right) + 12.14$$

$$1.29 = 1.29 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right)$$

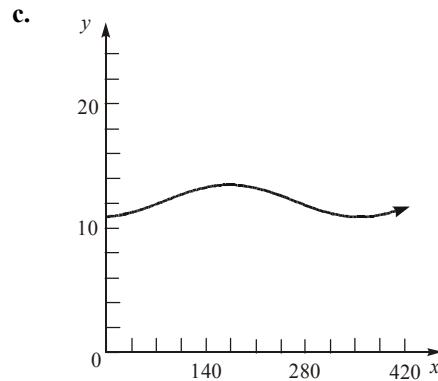
$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi\right)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi$$

$$\phi \approx 1.39$$

Thus,  $y = 1.29 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}x - 1.39\right) + 12.14.$

**b.**  $y = 1.29 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}(91) - 1.39\right) + 12.14$   
 $\approx 12.37$  hours



**d.** The actual hours of sunlight on April 1, 2005 was 12.38 hours. This is very close to the predicted amount of 12.37 hours.

**39 – 40.** Answers will vary.

## Chapter 2 Review Exercises

- $135^\circ = 135 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{3\pi}{4} \text{ radians}$
- $210^\circ = 210 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{7\pi}{6} \text{ radians}$
- $18^\circ = 18 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{\pi}{10} \text{ radian}$
- $15^\circ = 15 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{\pi}{12} \text{ radian}$
- $\frac{3\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = 135^\circ$
- $\frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{2\pi}{3} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = 120^\circ$
- $-\frac{5\pi}{2} = -\frac{5\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = -450^\circ$
- $-\frac{3\pi}{2} = -\frac{3\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = -270^\circ$
- $\tan \frac{\pi}{4} - \sin \frac{\pi}{6} = 1 - \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}$
- $\cos \frac{\pi}{3} + \sin \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{1}{2} + 1 = \frac{3}{2}$
- $3 \sin 45^\circ - 4 \tan \frac{\pi}{6} = 3 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} - 4 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} - \frac{4\sqrt{3}}{3}$
- $4 \cos 60^\circ + 3 \tan \frac{\pi}{3} = 4 \cdot \frac{1}{2} + 3 \cdot \sqrt{3} = 2 + 3\sqrt{3}$
- $6 \cos \frac{3\pi}{4} + 2 \tan \left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = 6 \left(-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) + 2(-\sqrt{3})$   
 $= -3\sqrt{2} - 2\sqrt{3}$
- $3 \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} - 4 \cos \frac{5\pi}{2} = 3 \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) - 4(0) = \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$
- $\sec \left(-\frac{\pi}{3}\right) - \cot \left(-\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) = \sec \frac{\pi}{3} + \cot \frac{5\pi}{4} = 2 + 1 = 3$
- $4 \csc \frac{3\pi}{4} - \cot \left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = 4 \csc \frac{3\pi}{4} + \cot \frac{\pi}{4} = 4\sqrt{2} + 1$
- $\tan \pi + \sin \pi = 0 + 0 = 0$
- $\cos \frac{\pi}{2} - \csc \left(-\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = \cos \frac{\pi}{2} + \csc \frac{\pi}{2} = 0 + 1 = 1$
- $\cos 540^\circ - \tan(-405^\circ) = -1 - (-1) = -1 + 1 = 0$
- $\sin 270^\circ + \cos(-180^\circ) = -1 + (-1) = -2$
- $\sin^2 20^\circ + \frac{1}{\sec^2 20^\circ} = \sin^2 20^\circ + \cos^2 20^\circ = 1$
- $\frac{1}{\cos^2 40^\circ} - \frac{1}{\cot^2 40^\circ} = \sec^2 40^\circ - \tan^2 40^\circ$   
 $= (1 + \tan^2 40^\circ) - \tan^2 40^\circ$   
 $= 1$
- $\sec 50^\circ \cdot \cos 50^\circ = \frac{1}{\cos 50^\circ} \cdot \cos 50^\circ = 1$
- $\tan 10^\circ \cdot \cot 10^\circ = \tan 10^\circ \cdot \frac{1}{\tan 10^\circ} = 1$
- $\sin 50^\circ \cdot \csc 410^\circ = \sin 50^\circ \cdot \frac{1}{\sin 410^\circ}$   
 $= \frac{\sin 50^\circ}{\sin(50^\circ + 360^\circ)}$   
 $= \frac{\sin 50^\circ}{\sin 50^\circ}$   
 $= 1$
- $\tan 20^\circ \cdot \cos(-20^\circ) \cdot \csc 20^\circ$   
 $= \frac{\sin 20^\circ}{\cos 20^\circ} \cdot \cos 20^\circ \cdot \frac{1}{\sin 20^\circ}$   
 $= 1$
- $\sin(-40^\circ) \cdot \csc 40^\circ = -\sin 40^\circ \cdot \csc 40^\circ$   
 $= -\sin 40^\circ \cdot \frac{1}{\sin 40^\circ}$   
 $= -1$
- $\tan(-20^\circ) \cot 20^\circ = -\tan 20^\circ \cdot \frac{1}{\tan 20^\circ} = -1$

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

$$\begin{aligned}
 29. \quad \sin 405^\circ \cdot \sec(-45^\circ) &= \sin 405^\circ \cdot \sec 45^\circ \\
 &= \sin(45^\circ + 360^\circ) \cdot \frac{1}{\cos 45^\circ} \\
 &= \frac{\sin 45^\circ}{\cos 45^\circ} \\
 &= \tan 45^\circ \\
 &= 1
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 30. \quad \cos 250^\circ \cdot \sec(-70^\circ) &= \cos(70^\circ + 180^\circ) \cdot \sec 70^\circ \\
 &= -\cos 70^\circ \cdot \frac{1}{\cos 70^\circ} \\
 &= -1
 \end{aligned}$$

31.  $\sin \theta = \frac{4}{5}$  and  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant I.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \left(\frac{4}{5}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{16}{25} = \frac{9}{25}$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{9}{25}} = \pm \frac{3}{5}$$

Note that  $\cos \theta$  must be positive since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant I. Thus,  $\cos \theta = \frac{3}{5}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\frac{4}{5}}{\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{5}{3} = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{4}{5}} = 1 \cdot \frac{5}{4} = \frac{5}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{5}} = 1 \cdot \frac{5}{3} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{4}{3}} = 1 \cdot \frac{3}{4} = \frac{3}{4}$$

32.  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{4}$  and  $0 < \theta < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant I.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2 \theta = \tan^2 \theta + 1$$

$$\sec^2 \theta = \left(\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + 1 = \frac{1}{16} + 1 = \frac{17}{16}$$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{17}{16}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{17}}{4}$$

Note that  $\sec \theta$  must be positive since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant I. Thus,  $\sec \theta = \frac{\sqrt{17}}{4}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{17}}{4}}$$

$$= 1 \cdot \frac{\sqrt{17}}{4} = \frac{\sqrt{17}}{4} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{17}} = \frac{4}{\sqrt{17}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{17}}{\sqrt{17}} = \frac{4\sqrt{17}}{17}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{4\sqrt{17}}{17} \right) = \frac{\sqrt{17}}{17}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{17}}{17}} = 1 \cdot \frac{17}{\sqrt{17}}$$

$$= \frac{17}{\sqrt{17}} = \frac{17}{\sqrt{17}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{17}}{\sqrt{17}} = \frac{17\sqrt{17}}{17} = \sqrt{17}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{4}} = 4$$

33.  $\tan \theta = \frac{12}{5}$  and  $\sin \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2 \theta = \tan^2 \theta + 1$$

$$\sec^2 \theta = \left(\frac{12}{5}\right)^2 + 1 = \frac{144}{25} + 1 = \frac{169}{25}$$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{169}{25}} = \pm \frac{13}{5}$$

Note that  $\sec \theta$  must be negative since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III. Thus,  $\sec \theta = -\frac{13}{5}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{13}{5}} = -\frac{5}{13}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = \frac{12}{5} \left( -\frac{5}{13} \right) = -\frac{12}{13}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{12}{13}} = -\frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{12}{5}} = \frac{5}{12}$$



34.  $\cot \theta = \frac{12}{5}$  and  $\cos \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\csc^2 \theta = 1 + \cot^2 \theta$$

$$\csc^2 \theta = 1 + \left(\frac{12}{5}\right)^2 = 1 + \frac{144}{25} = \frac{169}{25}$$

$$\csc \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{169}{25}} = \pm \frac{13}{5}$$

Note that  $\csc \theta$  must be negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III. Thus,  $\csc \theta = -\frac{13}{5}$ .

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\csc \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{13}{5}} = -\frac{5}{13}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\cos \theta = (\cot \theta)(\sin \theta) = \frac{12}{5} \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) = -\frac{12}{13}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\cot \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{12}{5}} = \frac{5}{12}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{12}{13}} = -\frac{13}{12}$$

35.  $\sec \theta = -\frac{5}{4}$  and  $\tan \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta - 1$$

$$\tan^2 \theta = \left(-\frac{5}{4}\right)^2 - 1 = \frac{25}{16} - 1 = \frac{9}{16}$$

$$\tan \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{9}{16}} = \pm \frac{3}{4}$$

Note that  $\tan \theta < 0$ , so  $\tan \theta = -\frac{3}{4}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{4}} = -\frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = -\frac{3}{4} \left(-\frac{4}{5}\right) = \frac{3}{5}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{3}{5}} = \frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{3}{4}} = -\frac{4}{3}$$

36.  $\csc \theta = -\frac{5}{3}$  and  $\cot \theta < 0$ , so  $\theta$  lies in quadrant

IV.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\cot^2 \theta = \csc^2 \theta - 1$$

$$\cot^2 \theta = \left(-\frac{5}{3}\right)^2 - 1 = \frac{25}{9} - 1 = \frac{16}{9}$$

$$\cot \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{16}{9}} = \pm \frac{4}{3}$$

Note that  $\cot \theta < 0$ , so  $\cot \theta = -\frac{4}{3}$ .

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\csc \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{3}} = -\frac{3}{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\cos \theta = (\cot \theta)(\sin \theta) = -\frac{4}{3} \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right) = \frac{4}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\cot \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{4}{3}} = -\frac{3}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{4}{5}} = \frac{5}{4}$$

37.  $\sin \theta = \frac{12}{13}$  and  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{144}{169} = \frac{25}{169}$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{169}} = \pm \frac{5}{13}$$

Note that  $\cos \theta$  must be negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Thus,  $\cos \theta = -\frac{5}{13}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\frac{12}{13}}{-\frac{5}{13}} = \frac{12}{13} \left(-\frac{13}{5}\right) = -\frac{12}{5}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{12}{13}} = \frac{13}{12}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{13}} = -\frac{13}{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{12}{5}} = -\frac{5}{12}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

**38.**  $\cos \theta = -\frac{3}{5}$  and  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \left(-\frac{3}{5}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{9}{25} = \frac{16}{25}$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{16}{25}} = \pm \frac{4}{5}$$

Note that  $\sin \theta$  must be negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III. Thus,  $\sin \theta = -\frac{4}{5}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{-\frac{4}{5}}{-\frac{3}{5}} = -\frac{4}{5} \left(-\frac{5}{3}\right) = \frac{4}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{4}{5}} = -\frac{5}{4}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{3}{5}} = -\frac{5}{3}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{4}{3}} = \frac{3}{4}$$

**39.**  $\sin \theta = -\frac{5}{13}$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$  (quadrant IV)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta$$

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{25}{169} = \frac{144}{169}$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{144}{169}} = \pm \frac{12}{13}$$

Note that  $\cos \theta$  must be positive because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. Thus,  $\cos \theta = \frac{12}{13}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{-\frac{5}{13}}{\frac{12}{13}} = -\frac{5}{13} \left(\frac{13}{12}\right) = -\frac{5}{12}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{13}} = -\frac{13}{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{12}{13}} = \frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{12}} = -\frac{12}{5}$$

**40.**  $\cos \theta = \frac{12}{13}$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$  (quadrant IV)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta$$

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \left(\frac{12}{13}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{144}{169} = \frac{25}{169}$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{25}{169}} = \pm \frac{5}{13}$$

Note that  $\sin \theta$  must be negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. Thus,  $\sin \theta = -\frac{5}{13}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{-\frac{5}{13}}{\frac{12}{13}} = -\frac{5}{13} \left(\frac{13}{12}\right) = -\frac{5}{12}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{13}} = -\frac{13}{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{12}{13}} = \frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5}{12}} = -\frac{12}{5}$$

**41.**  $\tan \theta = \frac{1}{3}$  and  $180^\circ < \theta < 270^\circ$  (quadrant III)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2 \theta = \tan^2 \theta + 1$$

$$\sec^2 \theta = \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 + 1 = \frac{1}{9} + 1 = \frac{10}{9}$$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{10}{9}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$$

Note that  $\sec \theta$  must be negative since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III. Thus,  $\sec \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{3}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{10}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{10}}{\sqrt{10}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = \frac{1}{3} \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{10}}{10}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{10}}{10}} = -\frac{10}{\sqrt{10}} = -\sqrt{10}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}} = 3$$

42.  $\tan \theta = -\frac{2}{3}$  and  $90^\circ < \theta < 180^\circ$  (quadrant II)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2 \theta = \tan^2 \theta + 1$$

$$\sec^2 \theta = \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 + 1 = \frac{4}{9} + 1 = \frac{13}{9}$$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{13}{9}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$$

Note that  $\sec \theta$  must be negative since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Thus,  $\sec \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{13}}{3}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{13}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{13}}{\sqrt{13}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = -\frac{2}{3} \left(-\frac{3\sqrt{13}}{13}\right) = \frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{2\sqrt{13}}{13}} = \frac{13}{2\sqrt{13}} = \frac{\sqrt{13}}{2}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{2}{3}} = -\frac{3}{2}$$

43.  $\sec \theta = 3$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$  (quadrant IV)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\tan^2 \theta = \sec^2 \theta - 1$$

$$\tan^2 \theta = 3^2 - 1 = 9 - 1 = 8$$

$$\tan \theta = \pm\sqrt{8} = \pm 2\sqrt{2}$$

Note that  $\tan \theta$  must be negative since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. Thus,  $\tan \theta = -2\sqrt{2}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = -2\sqrt{2} \left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = -\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}} = -\frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

44.  $\csc \theta = -4$  and  $\pi < \theta < \frac{3\pi}{2}$  (quadrant III)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\cot^2 \theta = \csc^2 \theta - 1$$

$$\cot^2 \theta = (-4)^2 - 1 = 16 - 1 = 15$$

$$\cot \theta = \pm\sqrt{15}$$

Note that  $\cot \theta$  must be positive since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant III. Thus,  $\cot \theta = \sqrt{15}$ .

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\csc \theta} = \frac{1}{-4} = -\frac{1}{4}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\cos \theta = (\cot \theta)(\sin \theta) = \sqrt{15} \left(-\frac{1}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\cot \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}}} = \frac{\sqrt{15}}{15}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{15}}{4}} = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{15}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{15}}{\sqrt{15}} = -\frac{4\sqrt{15}}{15}$$

45.  $\cot \theta = -2$  and  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$  (quadrant II)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\csc^2 \theta = 1 + \cot^2 \theta$$

$$\csc^2 \theta = 1 + (-2)^2 = 1 + 4 = 5$$

$$\csc \theta = \pm\sqrt{5}$$

Note that  $\csc \theta$  must be positive because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Thus,  $\csc \theta = \sqrt{5}$ .

$$\sin \theta = \frac{1}{\csc \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\cos \theta = (\cot \theta)(\sin \theta) = -2 \left(\frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}\right) = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{1}{\cot \theta} = \frac{1}{-2} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}} = -\frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

46.  $\tan \theta = -2$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$  (quadrant IV)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2 \theta = \tan^2 \theta + 1$$

$$\sec^2 \theta = (-2)^2 + 1 = 4 + 1 = 5$$

$$\sec \theta = \pm\sqrt{5}$$

Note that  $\sec \theta$  must be positive since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. Thus,  $\sec \theta = \sqrt{5}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

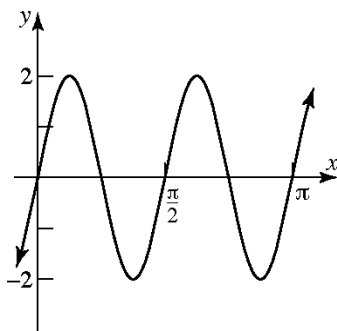
$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = -2 \left( \frac{\sqrt{5}}{5} \right) = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}} = -\frac{5}{2\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-2} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

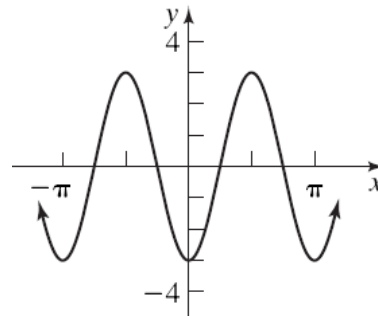
47.  $y = 2 \sin(4x)$

The graph of  $y = \sin x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 2 and compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{4}$ .



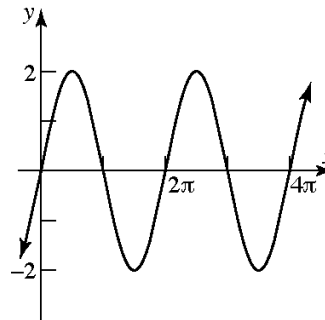
48.  $y = -3 \cos(2x)$

The graph of  $y = \cos x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 3, reflected across the  $x$ -axis, and compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ .



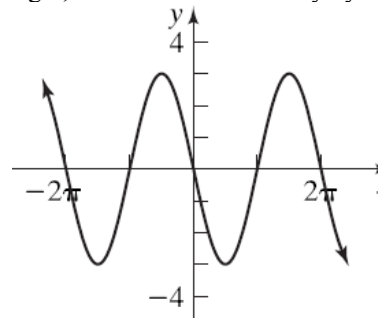
49.  $y = -2 \cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

The graph of  $y = \cos x$  is shifted  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  units to the left, stretched vertically by a factor of 2, and reflected across the  $x$ -axis.



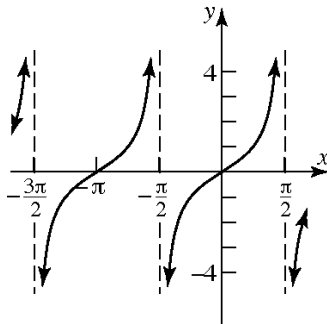
50.  $y = 3 \sin(x - \pi)$

The graph of  $y = \sin x$  is shifted  $\pi$  units to the right, and stretched vertically by a factor of 3.



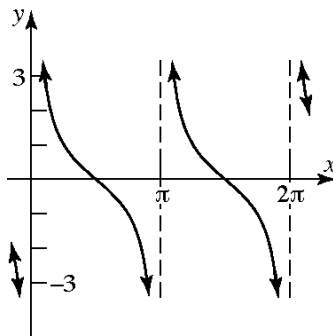
51.  $y = \tan(x + \pi)$

The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is shifted  $\pi$  units to the left.



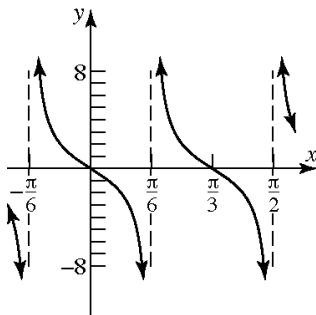
52.  $y = -\tan\left(x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is shifted  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  units to the right and reflected across the  $x$ -axis.



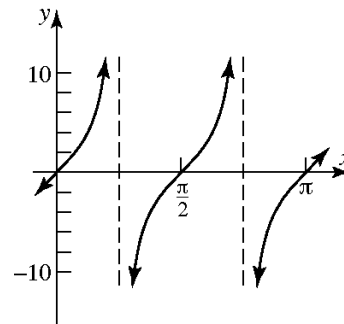
53.  $y = -2 \tan(3x)$

The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 2, reflected across the  $x$ -axis, and compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{3}$ .



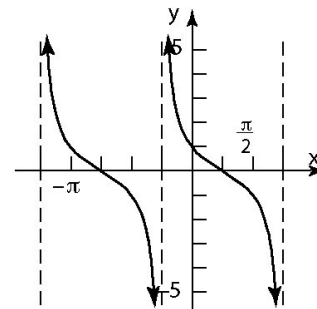
54.  $y = 4 \tan(2x)$

The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 4 and compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ .



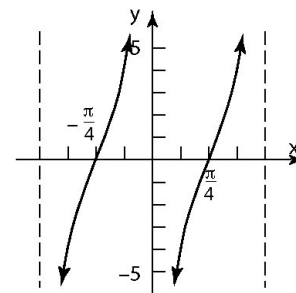
55.  $y = \cot\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is shifted  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  units to the left.



56.  $y = -4 \cot(2x)$

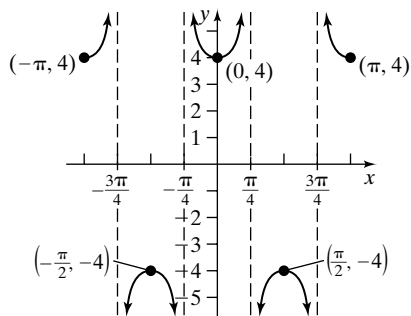
The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 4, reflected across the  $x$ -axis, and compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ .



**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

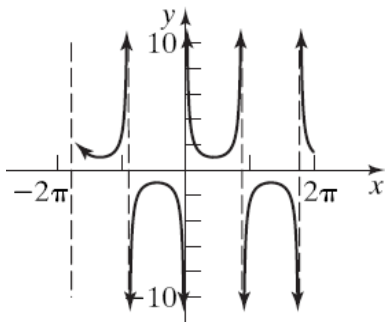
57.  $y = 4\sec(2x)$

The graph of  $y = \sec x$  is stretched vertically by a factor of 4 and compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ .



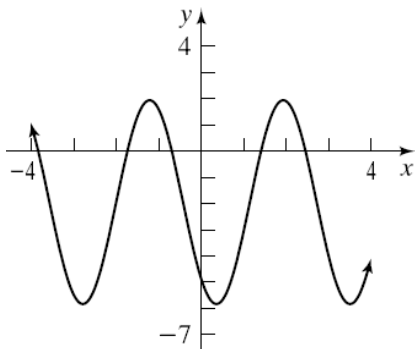
58.  $y = \csc\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

The graph of  $y = \csc x$  is shifted  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  units to the left.



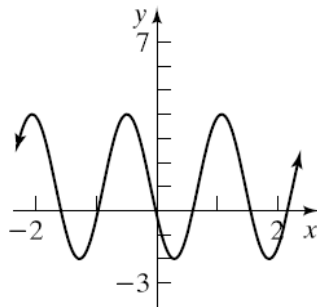
59.  $y = 4\sin(2x + 4) - 2$

The graph of  $y = \sin x$  is shifted left 4 units, compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{2}$ , stretched vertically by a factor of 4, and shifted down 2 units.



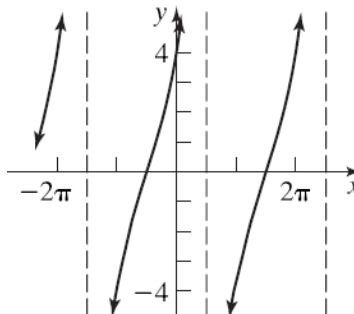
60.  $y = 3\cos(4x + 2) + 1$

The graph of  $y = \cos x$  is shifted left 2 units, compressed horizontally by a factor of  $\frac{1}{4}$ , stretched vertically by a factor of 3, and shifted up 1 unit.



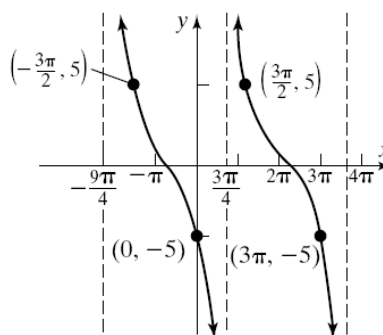
61.  $y = 4\tan\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

The graph of  $y = \tan x$  is stretched horizontally by a factor of 2, shifted left  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  units, and stretched vertically by a factor of 4.



62.  $y = 5\cot\left(\frac{x}{3} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$

The graph of  $y = \cot x$  is shifted right  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  units, stretched horizontally by a factor of 3, and stretched vertically by a factor of 5.



63.  $y = 4 \cos x$

Amplitude =  $|4| = 4$ ; Period =  $2\pi$

64.  $y = \sin(2x)$

Amplitude =  $|1| = 1$ ; Period =  $\frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

65.  $y = -8 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{2}x\right)$

Amplitude =  $|-8| = 8$ ; Period =  $\frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 4$

66.  $y = -2 \cos(3\pi x)$

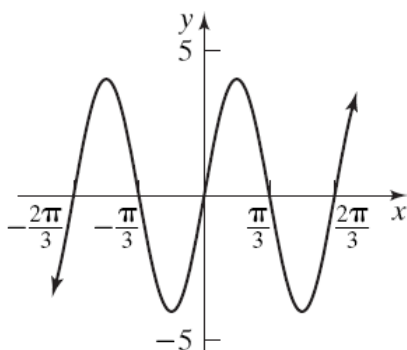
Amplitude =  $|-2| = 2$ ; Period =  $\frac{2\pi}{3\pi} = \frac{2}{3}$

67.  $y = 4 \sin(3x)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |4| = 4$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{0}{3} = 0$

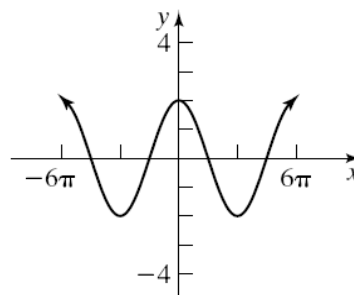


68.  $y = 2 \cos\left(\frac{1}{3}x\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |2| = 2$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{3}} = 6\pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{0}{\frac{1}{3}} = 0$

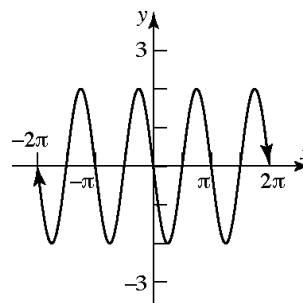


69.  $y = 2 \sin(2x - \pi)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |2| = 2$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\pi}{2} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

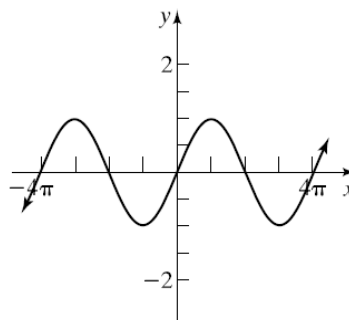


70.  $y = -\cos\left(\frac{1}{2}x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |-1| = 1$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{1}{2}} = 4\pi$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}} = -\pi$



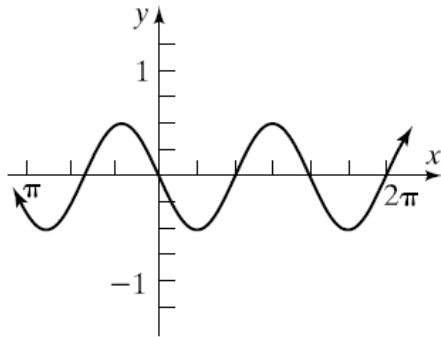
**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

71.  $y = \frac{1}{2} \sin\left(\frac{3}{2}x - \pi\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = \left|\frac{1}{2}\right| = \frac{1}{2}$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{4\pi}{3}$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi}{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

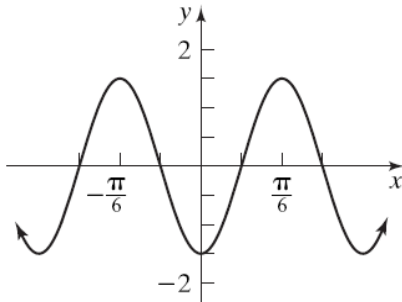


72.  $y = \frac{3}{2} \cos(6x + 3\pi)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = \left|\frac{3}{2}\right| = \frac{3}{2}$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3}$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-3\pi}{6} = -\frac{\pi}{2}$

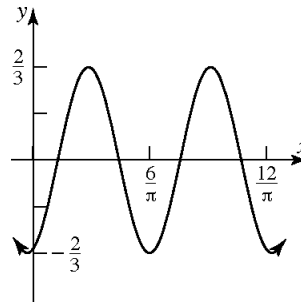


73.  $y = -\frac{2}{3} \cos(\pi x - 6)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = \left|-\frac{2}{3}\right| = \frac{2}{3}$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\pi} = 2$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{6}{\pi}$

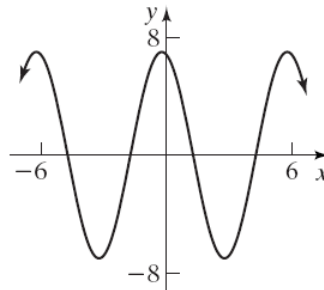


74.  $y = -7 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{3}x + \frac{4}{3}\right)$

Amplitude:  $|A| = |-7| = 7$

Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{\frac{\pi}{3}} = 6$

Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\frac{4}{3}}{\frac{\pi}{3}} = -\frac{4}{\pi}$



75. The graph is a cosine graph with amplitude 5 and period  $8\pi$ .

Find  $\omega$ :  $8\pi = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$

$8\pi\omega = 2\pi$

$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{8\pi} = \frac{1}{4}$

The equation is:  $y = 5 \cos\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$ .

76. The graph is a sine graph with amplitude 4 and period  $8\pi$ .

Find  $\omega$ :  $8\pi = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$

$8\pi\omega = 2\pi$

$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{8\pi} = \frac{1}{4}$

The equation is:  $y = 4 \sin\left(\frac{1}{4}x\right)$ .



77. The graph is a reflected cosine graph with amplitude 6 and period 8.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Find } \omega : \quad 8 &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 8\omega &= 2\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{2\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4} \end{aligned}$$

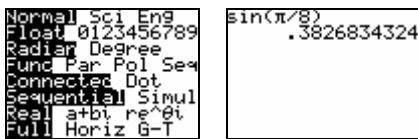
The equation is:  $y = -6\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$ .

78. The graph is a reflected sine graph with amplitude 7 and period 8.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Find } \omega : \quad 8 &= \frac{2\pi}{\omega} \\ 8\omega &= 2\pi \\ \omega &= \frac{2\pi}{8} = \frac{\pi}{4} \end{aligned}$$

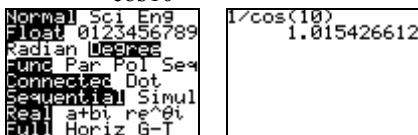
The equation is:  $y = -7\sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4}x\right)$ .

79. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\sin\frac{\pi}{8} \approx 0.38$ .



80. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\sec 10^\circ = \frac{1}{\cos 10^\circ} \approx 1.02$$



81. Terminal side of  $\theta$  in Quadrant III implies

$$\begin{aligned} \sin \theta &< 0 & \csc \theta &< 0 \\ \cos \theta &< 0 & \sec \theta &< 0 \\ \tan \theta &> 0 & \cot \theta &> 0 \end{aligned}$$

82.  $\cos \theta > 0$ ,  $\tan \theta < 0$ ;  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV.

83.  $P = \left(-\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)$

$$\sin t = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}; \quad \csc t = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)} = \frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

$$\cos t = -\frac{1}{3}; \quad \sec t = \frac{1}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = -3$$

$$\tan t = \frac{\left(\frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3}\right)}{\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{3} \cdot \left(-\frac{3}{1}\right) = -2\sqrt{2};$$

$$\cot t = \frac{1}{-2\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$$

84. The point  $P = (-2, 5)$  is on a circle of radius

$$r = \sqrt{(-2)^2 + 5^2} = \sqrt{4 + 25} = \sqrt{29} \text{ with the center at the origin. So, we have } x = -2, y = 5, \text{ and}$$

$$r = \sqrt{29}. \text{ Thus, } \sin t = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{5}{\sqrt{29}} = \frac{5\sqrt{29}}{29};$$

$$\cos t = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-2}{\sqrt{29}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{29}}{29}; \quad \tan t = \frac{y}{x} = -\frac{5}{2}.$$

85. The domain of  $y = \sec x$  is

$$\left\{x \mid x \neq \text{odd multiple of } \frac{\pi}{2}\right\}.$$

The range of  $y = \sec x$  is  $\{y \mid y \leq -1 \text{ or } y \geq 1\}$ .

The period is  $2\pi$ .

86. a.  $32^\circ 20' 35'' = 32 + \frac{20}{60} + \frac{35}{3600} \approx 32.34^\circ$

- b.  $63.18^\circ$

$$0.18^\circ = (0.18)(60') = 10.8'$$

$$0.8' = (0.8)(60'') = 48''$$

$$\text{Thus, } 63.18^\circ = 63^\circ 10' 48''$$

87.  $r = 2$  feet,  $\theta = 30^\circ$  or  $\theta = \frac{\pi}{6}$

$$s = r\theta = 2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3} \approx 1.047 \text{ feet}$$

$$A = \frac{1}{2} \cdot r^2 \theta = \frac{1}{2} \cdot (2)^2 \cdot \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{\pi}{3} \approx 1.047 \text{ square feet}$$

88. In 30 minutes:  $r = 8$  inches,  $\theta = 180^\circ$  or  $\theta = \pi$

$$s = r\theta = 8 \cdot \pi = 8\pi \approx 25.13 \text{ inches}$$

In 20 minutes:  $r = 8$  inches,  $\theta = 120^\circ$  or  $\theta = \frac{2\pi}{3}$

$$s = r\theta = 8 \cdot \frac{2\pi}{3} = \frac{16\pi}{3} \approx 16.76 \text{ inches}$$

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

89.  $v = 180 \text{ mi/hr}$ ;  $d = \frac{1}{2} \text{ mile}$   
 $r = \frac{1}{4} = 0.25 \text{ mile}$

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= \frac{v}{r} = \frac{180 \text{ mi/hr}}{0.25 \text{ mi}} \\ &= 720 \text{ rad/hr} \\ &= \frac{720 \text{ rad}}{\text{hr}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{2\pi \text{ rad}} \\ &= \frac{360 \text{ rev}}{\pi \text{ hr}} \\ &\approx 114.6 \text{ rev/hr} \end{aligned}$$

90.  $r = 25 \text{ feet}$ ;  
 $\omega = \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{30 \text{ sec}} = \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{30 \text{ sec}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ rev}} = \frac{\pi}{15} \text{ rad/sec}$

$$v = r\omega = 25 \cdot \frac{\pi}{15} = \frac{5\pi}{3} \text{ ft/sec} \approx 5.24 \text{ ft/sec.}$$

The linear speed is approximately 5.24 feet per second; the angular speed is  $\frac{1}{30}$  revolutions per

second, or  $\frac{\pi}{15}$  radians per second.

91. Since there are two lights on opposite sides and the light is seen every 5 seconds, the beacon makes 1 revolution every 10 seconds:

$$\omega = \frac{1 \text{ rev}}{10 \text{ sec}} \cdot \frac{2\pi \text{ radians}}{1 \text{ rev}} = \frac{\pi}{5} \text{ radians/second}$$

92.  $r = 16 \text{ inches}$ ;  $v = 90 \text{ mi/hr}$

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= \frac{v}{r} \\ &= \frac{90 \text{ mi/hr} \cdot 12 \text{ in} \cdot 5280 \text{ ft}}{16 \text{ in} \cdot 1 \text{ ft} \cdot 1 \text{ mi} \cdot 60 \text{ min} \cdot 2\pi \text{ rad}} \\ &\approx 945.38 \text{ rev/min} \end{aligned}$$

Yes, the setting will be different for a wheel of radius 14 inches:

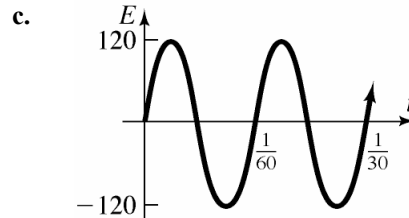
$r = 14 \text{ inches}$ ;  $v = 90 \text{ mi/hr}$

$$\begin{aligned} \omega &= \frac{v}{r} \\ &= \frac{90 \text{ mi/hr} \cdot 12 \text{ in} \cdot 5280 \text{ ft}}{14 \text{ in} \cdot 1 \text{ ft} \cdot 1 \text{ mi} \cdot 60 \text{ min} \cdot 2\pi \text{ rad}} \\ &\approx 1080.43 \text{ rev/min} \end{aligned}$$

93.  $E(t) = 120 \sin(120\pi t)$ ,  $t \geq 0$

a. The maximum value of  $E$  is the amplitude, which is 120.

b. Period =  $\frac{2\pi}{120\pi} = \frac{1}{60} \text{ sec.}$



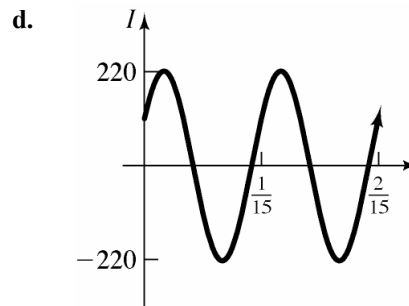
94.  $I(t) = 220 \sin\left(30\pi t + \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$ ,  $t \geq 0$

a. Period =  $\frac{2\pi}{30\pi} = \frac{1}{15}$

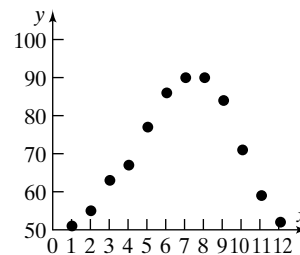
b. The amplitude is 220.

c. The phase shift is:

$$\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{-\frac{\pi}{6}}{30\pi} = -\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot \frac{1}{30\pi} = -\frac{1}{180}$$



95. a.



b. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{90-51}{2} = \frac{39}{2} = 19.5$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{90+51}{2} = \frac{141}{2} = 70.5$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 51$ ,  $x = 1$ ):

$$51 = 19.5 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} \cdot 1 - \phi\right) + 70.5$$

$$-19.5 = 19.5 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

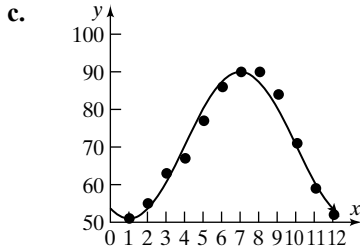
$$-1 = \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6} - \phi\right)$$

$$-\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi}{6} - \phi$$

$$\phi = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$

Thus,  $y = 19.5 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x - \frac{2\pi}{3}\right) + 70.5$ , or

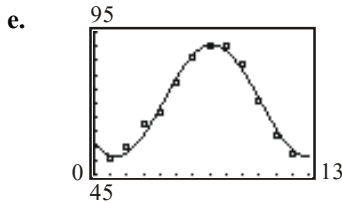
$$y = 19.5 \sin\left[\frac{\pi}{6}(x-4)\right] + 70.5.$$



d.  $y = 19.52 \sin(0.54x - 2.28) + 71.01$

```

sinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=19.51784935
b=.5409674161
c=-2.282685569
d=71.01422018
    
```



96. a. Amplitude:  $A = \frac{14.63 - 9.72}{2} = 2.455$

Vertical Shift:  $\frac{14.63 + 9.72}{2} = 12.175$

$$\omega = \frac{2\pi}{365}$$

Phase shift (use  $y = 14.63$ ,  $x = 172$ ):

$$14.63 = 2.455 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right) + 12.175$$

$$2.455 = 2.455 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365} \cdot 172 - \phi\right)$$

$$1 = \sin\left(\frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi\right)$$

$$\frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{344\pi}{365} - \phi$$

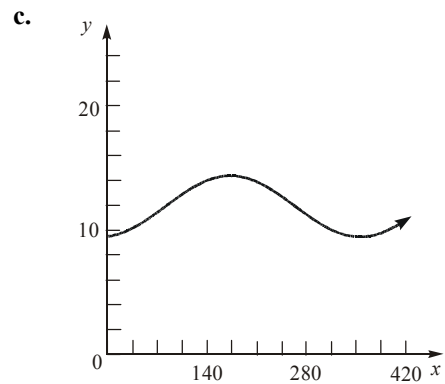
$$\phi \approx 1.39$$

Thus,  $y = 2.455 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}x - 1.39\right) + 12.175$ ,

or  $y = 2.455 \sin\left[\frac{2\pi}{365}(x - 80.75)\right] + 12.175$ .

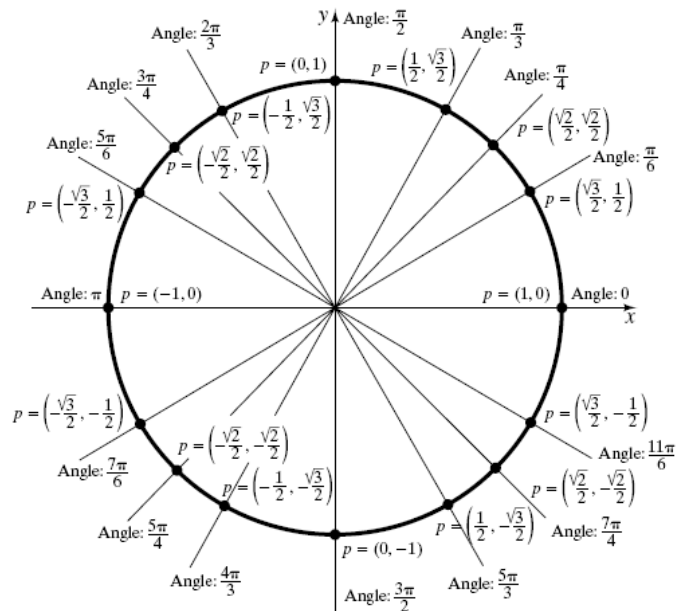
b.  $y = 2.455 \sin\left(\frac{2\pi}{365}(91) - 1.39\right) + 12.175$

$$\approx 12.61 \text{ hours}$$



d. The actual hours of sunlight on April 1, 2005 was 12.62 hours. This is close to the predicted amount of 12.61 hours.

97.



Chapter 2 Test

1.  $260^\circ = 260 \cdot 1 \text{ degree}$

$$= 260 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian}$$

$$= \frac{260\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{13\pi}{9} \text{ radian}$$

2.  $-400^\circ = -400 \cdot 1 \text{ degree}$

$$= -400 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian}$$

$$= -\frac{400\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = -\frac{20\pi}{9} \text{ radian}$$

3.  $13^\circ = 13 \cdot 1 \text{ degree} = 13 \cdot \frac{\pi}{180} \text{ radian} = \frac{13\pi}{180} \text{ radian}$

4.  $-\frac{\pi}{8} \text{ radian} = -\frac{\pi}{8} \cdot 1 \text{ radian}$

$$= -\frac{\pi}{8} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = -22.5^\circ$$

5.  $\frac{9\pi}{2} \text{ radian} = \frac{9\pi}{2} \cdot 1 \text{ radian}$

$$= \frac{9\pi}{2} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = 810^\circ$$

6.  $\frac{3\pi}{4} \text{ radian} = \frac{3\pi}{4} \cdot 1 \text{ radian}$

$$= \frac{3\pi}{4} \cdot \frac{180}{\pi} \text{ degrees} = 135^\circ$$

7.  $\sin \frac{\pi}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$

8.  $\cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{4}\right) - \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = \cos\left(-\frac{5\pi}{4} + 2\pi\right) - \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$

$$= \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) - \cos\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = 0$$

9.  $\cos(-120^\circ) = \cos(120^\circ) = -\frac{1}{2}$

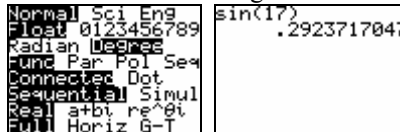
10.  $\tan 330^\circ = \tan(150^\circ + 180^\circ) = \tan(150^\circ) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3}$

11.  $\sin \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan \frac{19\pi}{4} = \sin \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{4} + 4\pi\right)$

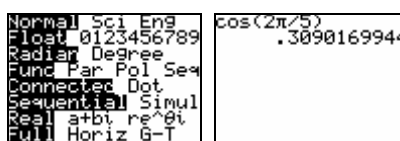
$$= \sin \frac{\pi}{2} - \tan\left(\frac{3\pi}{4}\right) = 1 - (-1) = 2$$

12.  $2 \sin^2 60^\circ - 3 \cos 45^\circ = 2\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2 - 3\left(\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)$   
 $= 2\left(\frac{3}{4}\right) - \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{3}{2} - \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2} = \frac{3(1-\sqrt{2})}{2}$

13. Set the calculator to degree mode:  $\sin 17^\circ \approx 0.292$

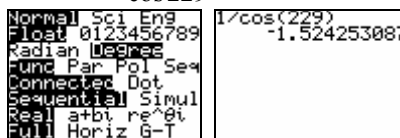


14. Set the calculator to radian mode:  $\cos \frac{2\pi}{5} \approx 0.309$



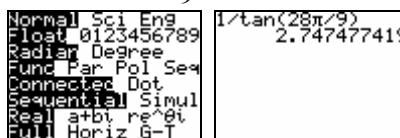
15. Set the calculator to degree mode:

$$\sec 229^\circ = \frac{1}{\cos 229^\circ} \approx -1.524$$



16. Set the calculator to radian mode:

$$\cot \frac{28\pi}{9} = \frac{1}{\tan \frac{28\pi}{9}} \approx 2.747$$



17. To remember the sign of each trig function, we primarily need to remember that  $\sin \theta$  is positive in quadrants I and II, while  $\cos \theta$  is positive in quadrants I and IV. The sign of the other four trig functions can be determined directly from sine and cosine by knowing  $\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}$ ,  $\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta}$ ,

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta}, \text{ and } \cot \theta = \frac{\cos \theta}{\sin \theta}.$$

	$\sin \theta$	$\cos \theta$	$\tan \theta$	$\sec \theta$	$\csc \theta$	$\cot \theta$
$\theta$ in QI	+	+	+	+	+	+
$\theta$ in QII	+	-	-	-	+	-
$\theta$ in QIII	-	-	+	-	-	+
$\theta$ in QIV	-	+	-	+	-	-

18. Because  $f(x) = \sin x$  is an odd function and since  $f(a) = \sin a = \frac{3}{5}$ , then

$$f(-a) = \sin(-a) = -\sin a = -\frac{3}{5}.$$

19.  $\sin \theta = \frac{5}{7}$  and  $\theta$  in quadrant II.

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\cos^2 \theta = 1 - \sin^2 \theta = 1 - \left(\frac{5}{7}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{25}{49} = \frac{24}{49}$$

$$\cos \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{24}{49}} = \pm \frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}$$

Note that  $\cos \theta$  must be negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Thus,  $\cos \theta = -\frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{\frac{5}{7}}{-\frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}} = \frac{5}{7} \left(-\frac{7}{2\sqrt{6}}\right) \cdot \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}} = -\frac{5\sqrt{6}}{12}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{5}{7}} = \frac{7}{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{2\sqrt{6}}{7}} = -\frac{7}{2\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}} = -\frac{7\sqrt{6}}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{5\sqrt{6}}{12}} = -\frac{12}{5\sqrt{6}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{6}}{\sqrt{6}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{6}}{5}$$

20.  $\cos \theta = \frac{2}{3}$  and  $\frac{3\pi}{2} < \theta < 2\pi$  (in quadrant IV).

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sin^2 \theta = 1 - \cos^2 \theta = 1 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 = 1 - \frac{4}{9} = \frac{5}{9}$$

$$\sin \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{5}{9}} = \pm \frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$$

Note that  $\sin \theta$  must be negative because  $\theta$  lies in quadrant IV. Thus,  $\sin \theta = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}$ .

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta} = \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}}{\frac{2}{3}} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{2} = -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{3}} = -\frac{3}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{3\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

$$\sec \theta = \frac{1}{\cos \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{2}{3}} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}} = -\frac{2\sqrt{5}}{5}$$

21.  $\tan \theta = -\frac{12}{5}$  and  $\frac{\pi}{2} < \theta < \pi$  (in quadrant II)

Using the Pythagorean Identities:

$$\sec^2 \theta = \tan^2 \theta + 1 = \left(-\frac{12}{5}\right)^2 + 1 = \frac{144}{25} + 1 = \frac{169}{25}$$

$$\sec \theta = \pm \sqrt{\frac{169}{25}} = \pm \frac{13}{5}$$

Note that  $\sec \theta$  must be negative since  $\theta$  lies in quadrant II. Thus,  $\sec \theta = -\frac{13}{5}$ .

$$\cos \theta = \frac{1}{\sec \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{13}{5}} = -\frac{5}{13}$$

$$\tan \theta = \frac{\sin \theta}{\cos \theta}, \text{ so}$$

$$\sin \theta = (\tan \theta)(\cos \theta) = -\frac{12}{5} \left(-\frac{5}{13}\right) = \frac{12}{13}$$

$$\csc \theta = \frac{1}{\sin \theta} = \frac{1}{\frac{12}{13}} = \frac{13}{12}$$

$$\cot \theta = \frac{1}{\tan \theta} = \frac{1}{-\frac{12}{5}} = -\frac{5}{12}$$

22. The point  $(2, 7)$  lies in quadrant I with  $x = 2$  and  $y = 7$ . Since  $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ , we have  $r = \sqrt{2^2 + 7^2} = \sqrt{53}$ . So,
- $$\sin \theta = \frac{y}{r} = \frac{7}{\sqrt{53}} = \frac{7}{\sqrt{53}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{53}}{\sqrt{53}} = \frac{7\sqrt{53}}{53}.$$

23. The point  $(-5, 11)$  lies in quadrant II with  $x = -5$  and  $y = 11$ . Since  $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ , we have  $r = \sqrt{(-5)^2 + 11^2} = \sqrt{146}$ . So,
- $$\cos \theta = \frac{x}{r} = \frac{-5}{\sqrt{146}} = \frac{-5}{\sqrt{146}} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{146}}{\sqrt{146}} = -\frac{5\sqrt{146}}{146}.$$

24. The point  $(6, -3)$  lies in quadrant IV with  $x = 6$  and  $y = -3$ . Since  $x^2 + y^2 = r^2$ , we have  $r = \sqrt{6^2 + (-3)^2} = \sqrt{45} = 3\sqrt{5}$ . So,
- $$\tan \theta = \frac{y}{x} = \frac{-3}{6} = -\frac{1}{2}$$

## Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions

25. Comparing  $y = 2 \sin\left(\frac{x}{3} - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$  to

$y = A \sin(\omega x - \phi)$ , we see that

$A = 2$ ,  $\omega = \frac{1}{3}$ , and  $\phi = \frac{\pi}{6}$ . The graph is a sine

curve with amplitude  $|A| = 2$ , period

$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = \frac{2\pi}{1/3} = 6\pi$ , and phase shift

$= \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi/6}{1/3} = \frac{\pi}{2}$ . The graph of  $y = 2 \sin\left(\frac{x}{3} - \frac{\pi}{6}\right)$

will lie between  $-2$  and  $2$  on the  $y$ -axis. One

period will begin at  $x = \frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{\pi}{2}$  and end at

$x = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} + \frac{\phi}{\omega} = 6\pi + \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{13\pi}{2}$ . We divide the

interval  $\left[\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{13\pi}{2}\right]$  into four subintervals, each of

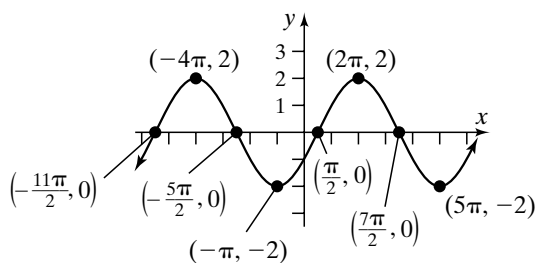
length  $\frac{6\pi}{4} = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

$\left[\frac{\pi}{2}, 2\pi\right], \left[2\pi, \frac{7\pi}{2}\right], \left[\frac{7\pi}{2}, 5\pi\right], \left[5\pi, \frac{13\pi}{2}\right]$

The five key points on the graph are

$\left(\frac{\pi}{2}, 0\right), (2\pi, 2), \left(\frac{7\pi}{2}, 0\right), (5\pi, -2), \left(\frac{13\pi}{2}, 0\right)$

We plot these five points and fill in the graph of the sine function. The graph can then be extended in both directions.



26.  $y = \tan\left(-x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 2$

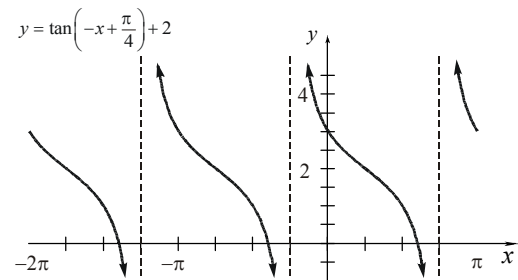
Begin with the graph of  $y = \tan x$ , and shift it

$\frac{\pi}{4}$  units to the left to obtain the graph of

$y = \tan\left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ . Next, reflect this graph about

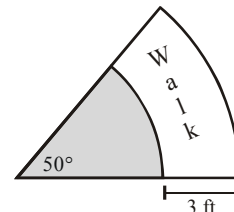
the  $y$ -axis to obtain the graph of  $y = \tan\left(-x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$ .

Finally, shift the graph up 2 units to obtain the graph of  $y = \tan\left(-x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + 2$ .



27. For a sinusoidal graph of the form  $y = A \sin(\omega x - \phi)$ , the amplitude is given by  $|A|$ , the period is given by  $\frac{2\pi}{\omega}$ , and the phase shift is given by  $\frac{\phi}{\omega}$ . Therefore, we have  $A = -3$ ,  $\omega = 3$ , and  $\phi = 3\left(-\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{3\pi}{4}$ . The equation for the graph is  $y = -3 \sin\left(3x + \frac{3\pi}{4}\right)$ .

28. The area of the walk is the difference between the area of the larger sector and the area of the smaller shaded sector.



The area of the walk is given by

$$A = \frac{1}{2}R^2\theta - \frac{1}{2}r^2\theta,$$

$$= \frac{\theta}{2}(R^2 - r^2)$$

where  $R$  is the radius of the larger sector and  $r$  is the radius of the smaller sector. The larger radius is 3 feet longer than the smaller radius because the walk is to be 3 feet wide. Therefore,

$R = r + 3$ , and

$$A = \frac{\theta}{2}((r+3)^2 - r^2)$$

$$= \frac{\theta}{2}(r^2 + 6r + 9 - r^2)$$

$$= \frac{\theta}{2}(6r + 9)$$

The shaded sector has an arc length of 25 feet and a central angle of  $50^\circ = \frac{5\pi}{18}$  radians. The radius of this sector is  $r = \frac{s}{\theta} = \frac{25}{\frac{5\pi}{18}} = \frac{90}{\pi}$  feet.

Thus, the area of the walk is given by

$$A = \frac{\frac{5\pi}{18}}{2} \left( 6 \left( \frac{90}{\pi} \right) + 9 \right) = \frac{5\pi}{36} \left( \frac{540}{\pi} + 9 \right) = 75 + \frac{5\pi}{4} \text{ ft}^2 \approx 78.93 \text{ ft}^2$$

29. To throw the hammer 83.19 meters, we need

$$s = \frac{v_0^2}{g}$$

$$83.19 \text{ m} = \frac{v_0^2}{9.8 \text{ m/s}^2}$$

$$v_0^2 = 815.262 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2$$

$$v_0 = 28.553 \text{ m/s}$$

Linear speed and angular speed are related according to the formula  $v = r \cdot \omega$ . The radius is  $r = 190 \text{ cm} = 1.9 \text{ m}$ . Thus, we have

$$28.553 = r \cdot \omega$$

$$28.553 = (1.9) \omega$$

$$\omega = 15.028 \text{ radians per second}$$

$$\omega = 15.028 \frac{\text{radians}}{\text{sec}} \cdot \frac{60 \text{ sec}}{1 \text{ min}} \cdot \frac{1 \text{ revolution}}{2\pi \text{ radians}} \approx 143.5 \text{ revolutions per minute (rpm)}$$

To throw the hammer 83.19 meters, Adrian must have been swinging it at a rate of 143.5 rpm upon release.

### Chapter 2 Cumulative Review

1.  $2x^2 + x - 1 = 0$   
 $(2x-1)(x+1) = 0$   
 $x = \frac{1}{2}$  or  $x = -1$

The solution set is  $\left\{ -1, \frac{1}{2} \right\}$ .

2. Slope = -3, containing (-2,5)  
 Using  $y - y_1 = m(x - x_1)$   
 $y - 5 = -3(x - (-2))$   
 $y - 5 = -3(x + 2)$   
 $y - 5 = -3x - 6$   
 $y = -3x - 1$

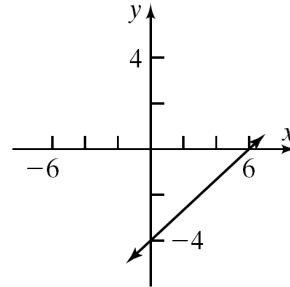
3. radius = 4, center (0,-2)  
 Using  $(x-h)^2 + (y-k)^2 = r^2$   
 $(x-0)^2 + (y-(-2))^2 = 4^2$   
 $x^2 + (y+2)^2 = 16$

4.  $2x - 3y = 12$   
 This equation yields a line.  
 $2x - 3y = 12$   
 $-3y = -2x + 12$   
 $y = \frac{2}{3}x - 4$

The slope is  $m = \frac{2}{3}$  and the y-intercept is -4.

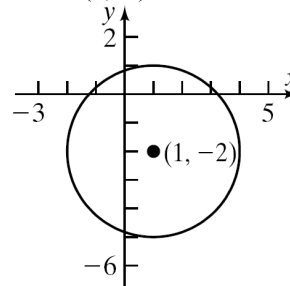
Let  $y = 0$ :  $2x - 3(0) = 12$   
 $2x = 12$   
 $x = 6$

The x-intercept is 6.



5.  $x^2 + y^2 - 2x + 4y - 4 = 0$   
 $x^2 - 2x + 1 + y^2 + 4y + 4 = 4 + 1 + 4$   
 $(x-1)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 9$   
 $(x-1)^2 + (y+2)^2 = 3^2$

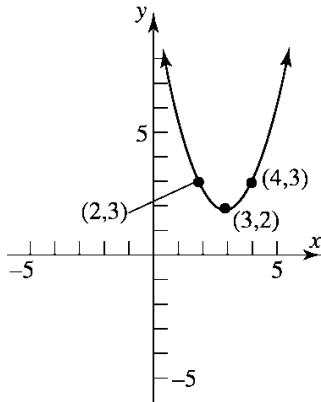
This equation yields a circle with radius 3 and center (1,-2).



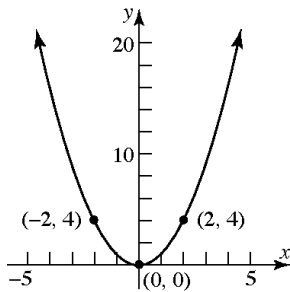
**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

6.  $y = (x-3)^2 + 2$

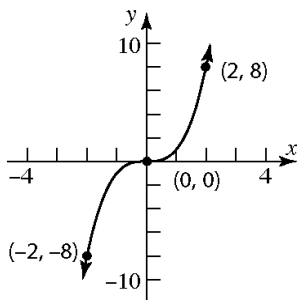
Using the graph of  $y = x^2$ , horizontally shift to the right 3 units, and vertically shift up 2 units.



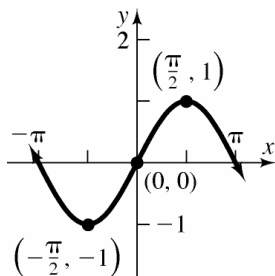
7. a.  $y = x^2$



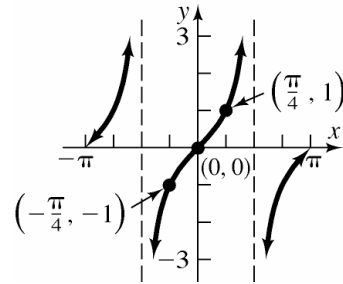
b.  $y = x^3$



c.  $y = \sin x$



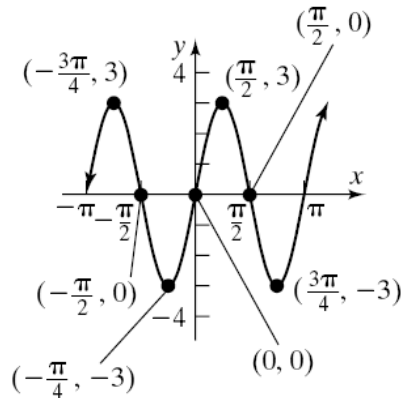
d.  $y = \tan x$



8.  $f(x) = 3x - 2$   
 $y = 3x - 2$   
 $x = 3y - 2$  Inverse  
 $x + 2 = 3y$   
 $\frac{x+2}{3} = y$   
 $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{x+2}{3} = \frac{1}{3}(x+2)$

9.  $(\sin 14^\circ)^2 + (\cos 14^\circ)^2 - 3 = 1 - 3 = -2$

10.  $y = 3 \sin(2x)$   
 Amplitude:  $|A| = |3| = 3$   
 Period:  $T = \frac{2\pi}{2} = \pi$   
 Phase Shift:  $\frac{\phi}{\omega} = \frac{0}{2} = 0$



11.  $\tan \frac{\pi}{4} - 3 \cos \frac{\pi}{6} + \csc \frac{\pi}{6} = 1 - 3\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right) + 2$   
 $= 3 - \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2}$   
 $= \frac{6 - 3\sqrt{3}}{2}$



12. The graph is a cosine graph with amplitude 3 and period 12.

Find  $\omega$ :  $12 = \frac{2\pi}{\omega}$   
 $12\omega = 2\pi$   
 $\omega = \frac{2\pi}{12} = \frac{\pi}{6}$

The equation is:  $y = 3 \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{6}x\right)$ .

## Chapter 2 Projects

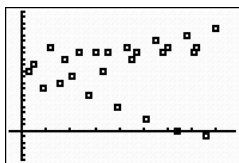
### Project I

- November 15: High tide: 11:18 am and 11:15 pm  
November 19: low tide: 7:17 am and 8:38 pm
- The low tide was below sea level. It is measured against calm water at sea level.

3.	Nov	Low Tide			Low Tide			High Tide			High Tide		
		Time	Ht (ft)	t	Time	Ht (ft)	t	Time	Ht (ft)	t	Time	Ht (ft)	t
	14 0-24	6:26a	2.0	6.43	4:38p	1.4	16.63	9:29a	2.2	9.48	11:14p	2.8	23.23
	15 24-48	6:22a	1.6	30.37	5:34p	1.8	41.57	11:18a	2.4	35.3	11:15p	2.6	47.25
	16 48-72	6:28a	1.2	54.47	6:25p	2.0	66.42	12:37p	2.6	60.62	11:16p	2.6	71.27
	17 72-96	6:40a	0.8	78.67	7:12p	2.4	91.2	1:38p	2.8	85.63	11:16p	2.6	95.27
	18 96-120	6:56a	0.4	102.93	7:57p	2.6	115.95	2:27p	3.0	110.45	11:14p	2.8	119.23
	19 120-144	7:17a	0.0	127.28	8:38p	2.6	140.63	3:10p	3.2	135.17	11:05p	2.8	143.08
	20 144-168	7:43a	-0.2	151.72				3:52p	3.4	159.87			

```

WINDOW
Xmin=-10
Xmax=175
Xscl=20
Ymin=-1
Ymax=4
Yscl=.2
Xres=1
    
```



- The data seems to take on a sinusoidal shape (oscillates). The period is approximately 12 hours. The amplitude varies each day:  
 Nov 14: 0.1, 0.7  
 Nov 15: 0.4, 0.4  
 Nov 16: 0.7, 0.3  
 Nov 17: 1.0, 0.1  
 Nov 18: 1.3, 0.1  
 Nov 19: 1.6, 0.1  
 Nov 20: 1.8

- Average of the amplitudes: 0.66  
 Period : 12  
 Average of vertical shifts: 2.15 (approximately)  
 There is no phase shift. However, keeping in mind the vertical shift, the amplitude  
 $y = A \sin(Bx) + D$

$$A = 0.66 \quad 12 = \frac{2\pi}{B} \quad D = 2.15$$

$$B = \frac{\pi}{6} \approx 0.52$$

Thus,  $y = 0.66 \sin(0.52x) + 2.15$   
 (Answers may vary)

**Chapter 2: Trigonometric Functions**

6.  $y = 0.848 \sin(0.52x + 1.25) + 2.23$

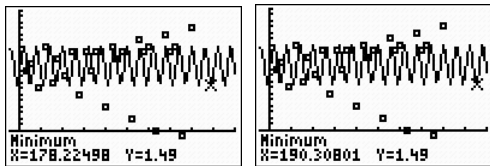
The two functions are not the same, but they are similar.

```
SinReg
y=a*sin(bx+c)+d
a=.8477051333
b=.5202860806
c=1.249437406
d=2.232115251
```

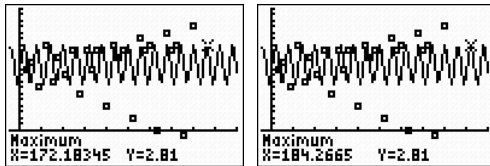
7. Find the high and low tides on November 21 which are the min and max that lie between  $t = 168$  and  $t = 192$ . Looking at the graph of the equation for part (5) and using MAX/MIN for values between  $t = 168$  and  $t = 192$ :

```
WINDOW
Xmin=-10
Xmax=200
Xscl=20
Ymin=1
Ymax=4
Yscl=.2
Xres=1
```

Low tides of 1.49 feet when  $t = 178.2$  and  $t = 190.3$ .

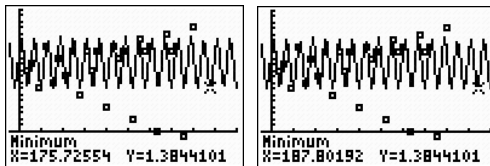


High tides of 2.81 feet occur when  $t = 172.2$  and  $t = 184.3$ .

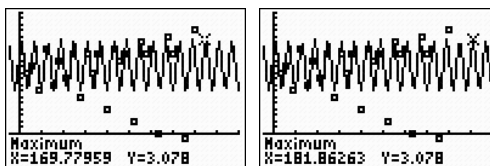


Looking at the graph for the equation in part (6) and using MAX/MIN for values between  $t = 168$  and  $t = 192$ :

A low tide of 1.38 feet occurs when  $t = 175.7$  and  $t = 187.8$ .



A high tide of 3.08 feet occurs when  $t = 169.8$  and  $t = 181.9$ .



8. The low and high tides vary because of the moon phase. The moon has a gravitational pull on the water on Earth.

**Project II**

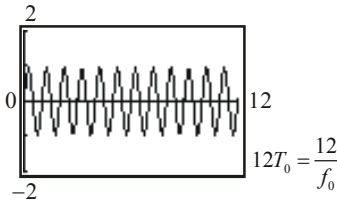
1.  $s(t) = 1 \sin(2\pi f_0 t)$

2.  $T_0 = \frac{2\pi}{2\pi f_0} = \frac{1}{f_0}$

3.

$t$	0	$\frac{1}{4f_0}$	$\frac{1}{2f_0}$	$\frac{3}{4f_0}$	$\frac{1}{f_0}$
$s(t)$	0	1	0	-1	0

4. Let  $f_0 = 1 = 1$ . Let  $0 \leq x \leq 12$ , with  $\Delta x = 0.5$ . Label the graph as  $0 \leq x \leq 12T_0$ , and each tick mark is at  $\Delta x = \frac{1}{2f_0}$ .



5.  $t = \frac{1}{4f_0}, t = \frac{5}{4f_0}, t = \frac{9}{4f_0}, \dots, t = \frac{45}{4f_0}$

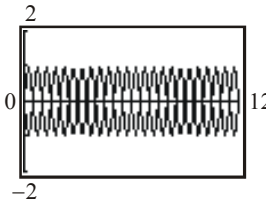
6.  $M = 010 \rightarrow P = 0\pi 0$

7.  $S_0(t) = 1 \sin(2\pi f_0 t + 0), S_1(t) = 1 \sin(2\pi f_0 t + \pi)$

8.  $[0, 4T_0] S_0$

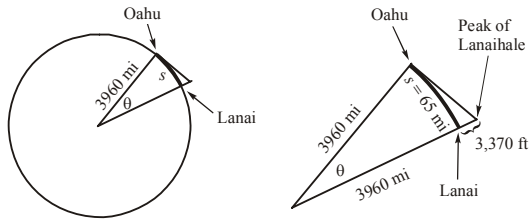
$[4T_0, 8T_0] S_1$

$[8T_0, 12T_0] S_0$



Project III

1. Lanai:

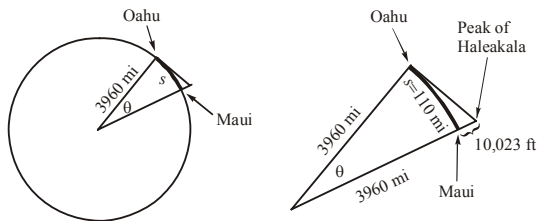


2.  $s = r\theta$

$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{65}{3960} = 0.0164$$

3.  $\frac{3960}{3960 + h} = \cos(0.164)$   
 $3960 = 0.9999(3960 + h)$   
 $h = 0.396$  miles  
 $0.396 \times 5280 = 2090$  feet

4. Maui:



$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{110}{3960} = 0.0278$$

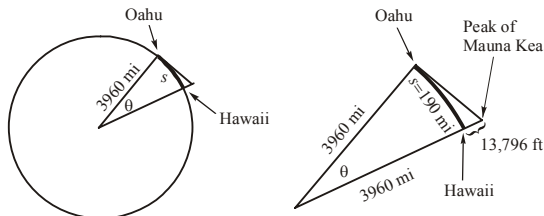
$$\frac{3960}{3960 + h} = \cos(0.278)$$

$$3960 = 0.9996(3960 + h)$$

$$h = 1.584$$
 miles  

$$h = 1.584 \times 5280 = 8364$$
 feet

Hawaii:



$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{190}{3960} = 0.0480$$

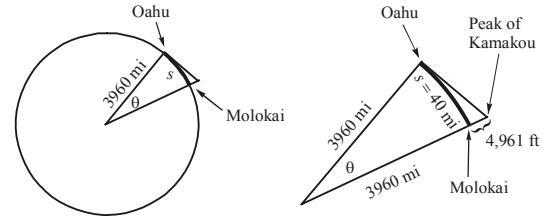
$$\frac{3960}{3960 + h} = \cos(0.480)$$

$$3960 = 0.9988(3960 + h)$$

$$h = 4.752$$
 miles  

$$h = 4.752 \times 5280 = 25,091$$
 feet

Molokai:



$$\theta = \frac{s}{r} = \frac{40}{3960} = 0.0101$$

$$\frac{3960}{3960 + h} = \cos(0.0101)$$

$$3960 = 0.9999(3960 + h)$$

$$h = 0.346$$
 miles  

$$h = 0.346 \times 5280 = 2090$$
 feet

5. Kamakou, Haleakala, and Lanai are all visible from Oahu.

Project IV

Answers will vary.